Aussie Mod Owners

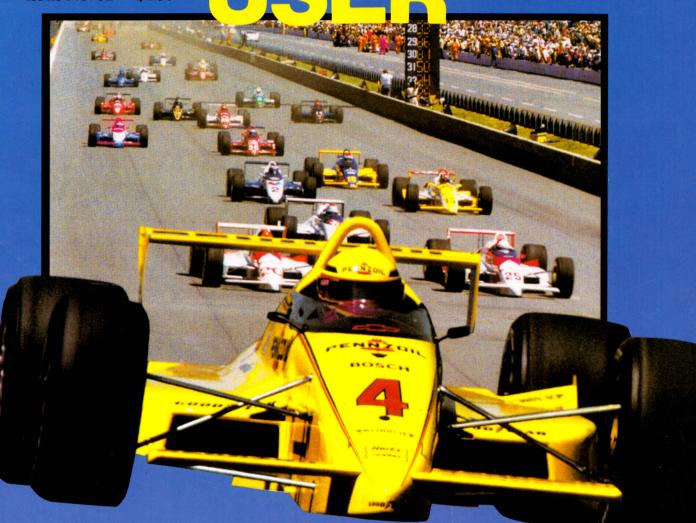
Nor Arristrod Owners

Nor

LAST CHANCE
TO WIN NEARLY
\$3000
WORTH OF COMPUTER
SOFTWARE
See centre pages

Issue No. 62 \$4.50

March 1990



 Part one of a CPC database type-in + final part of Unknown Planet type-in + games reviews

 Review of Fleet Street Editor + PCW font editor type-in + new tutorial on Protext + final virus article

Review of Handy Scanner + Compatibles Corner

#### FOR THE NOVICE & EXPERIENCED USER



WEST PHASER is a breakthrough in game design. You and your trusty Colt .45 travel the length and breadth of the Wild West cleaning up cities, running varmints out of town, capturing outlaws and collecting rewards.

WEST PHASER is an arcade-style animated game using lightning fast animation on huge, detailed, cartoon-style figures. The game ranges from California to Utah, in saloons, out on the streets, and on the open plains. The bad guys aren't the only ones looking out for you. INJUNS!, the hills are crawling with them. You Colt .45 is your only friend!

WEST PHASER — the game can be controlled by mouse, or by **GUN!** The WEST PHASER GUN is a truly unique means of controlling the game. Simply line

'em up in your sights and FIRE!, but fire quickly, they're shooting back at you.

Using the gun adds a different atmosphere to the normal mouse controlled game. You're there! You're a part of it!.

This is just the first in a series of GUN controlled games from Loriciels/Pactronics. Keep your eyes peeled for more fabulous PHASER compatible software

For the programmers out there, the source code to include the gun routine into your programs is included on the disk. PACTRONICS will happily evaluate any gun driven software you write, with a view to commercial distribution.

AMIGA, PC, ATARI ST and AMSTRAD CPC

#### Available From:

Computer Spot (All Branches) Grace Bros., Myer, Harvey Norman, John Martins, Harris Scarfe, Maxwells Office Equipment, Midi Mouse Computers and all good computer retailers.



FRONT COVER: The "Brickyard" at Indianapolis Motor Speedway. The theme of Electronic Art's latest IBM format game, "Indianapolis 500".



Issue No. 62 - March 1990

. 2
. 6
8
9
10
12
14
18
21
24
28

#### Programming Competition - prizes totalling nearly \$3000, Including a PC-20! .. 32

Computer viruses - Ralph Burger gives his final report on this hi-tech menace	34
Handy Scanning! - Mike Turner reviews the HS 3000+ optical scanner from DFI	39
$\textbf{Compatibles Corner -} \textbf{Chris Collins investigates the latest in Public Domain software} \$	44
AIX Bulletin Board - The Amstrad Information Exchange service is here!	48
Unknown Planet - Barrie Eaton's back with the final part of his adventure type-in	50
Adventurer's Attic - Phillip Riley is back with his lowdown of the adventure scene	53
Classified Ads - just \$7.50 and over 8000 people throughout Australia every month	54
Public Domain Software - 30 discs full of PD software for CPC and PCW users	55
The Amstrad User Mail Order Service - EIGHT pages with over 1200 lines of	
Software, Peripherals, Ribbons, Discs and Books for the Amstrad range of computers	56

For tape subscribers, CPC programs appearing in this month's magazine can be found at the following positions:

Side 1: UNKNOWN - 010

Side 2: INTRST2 - 010 SHRINK - 030

#### ADVERTISER'S

All Stamps and Services	3
Amsnet International	
Cue Three Software	
Pactronics	IFC, 43
Solo Software	

All enquiries and contacts concerning this Publication should be made in the first instance by writing to The Amstrad User, 641 High Street Road, Mount Waverley, Victoria 3149, Australia. Urgent matters can be phoned through on (03) 233 9661.

The Amstrad User is normally published on the first working day of each month. Reprinting of articles published in The Amstrad User is strictly forbidden without written permission. Copyright 1990 by Strategy Publications. The single copy price of \$4.50 is the recommended retail price only.

From time to time, some articles appearing in The Amstrad User will be reproductions from UK publications Amstrad Action, 8000 Plus and CPC Computing (formerly Computing with the Amstrad). The first two are printed under an agreement between Strategy Publications and Future Publishing Ltd, Bath, and the latter under an agreement with Database Publications.

The subscription rate (for Australia) is \$45.00 for 12 issues of the magazine only, or \$80.00 for 12 issues of the magazine plus tape (for CPC range only) containing programs appearing in that issue. Postage is included in the above prices. For subscriptions to New Zealand, PNG, Solomon Islands or Vanuatu please add\$24 airmail. Other overseas prices available upon application.

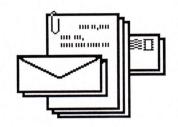
Please note that whilst every effort is made to ensure the accuracy of all features and listings herein, we cannot accept any liability whatsoever for any mistakes or misprints. Contributions are welcome from readers or other interested parties. In most circumstances the following payments will apply to published material: Cartoons \$10.00 and a rate of \$15.00 per page for programs, articles etc. unless otherwise previously agreed.

Contributions will not be returned unless specifically requested coupled with a suitable stamped and return addressed padded bag (for tapes or discs).

The Amstrad User is an independent Australian magazine, in no way affiliated with Amstrad or their Australian distributors or any dealer in either software or hardware (The Amstrad User Shop excepted).

Campanday Vivosaa a . . . .

## Letters to the Editor





A monthly selection of your comments, hints and tips, advice and news - all shared for the benefit of Australasian Amstrad users.

With reference to Mr. P.R. Hunt, TAU Mailbag, Issue No 58 (concerning how to get C & D drives to function on the PCW) I noted with interest of his attempts to get four disc drives on his PCW. I have had four drives A,B,C & D connected to my CPC6128 now for a couple of years. Mr. Hunt is on the right track, about the need to decode to two lines coming out of the Floppy Disc Controller and using the 74LS139 to do the decoding to get the four drive select lines.

As for the software, he needs to allocate spare ram for a Disc Parameter Header [not to be confused with a Disc Parameter Block] Hash Table and an Allocation Table for each EXTRA physical drive connected. That's one reason why if you log onto C or D drive they won't show the right information after doing a DIR or anything else for that matter.

Although the 6128 CP/M 3 firmware is different to that of the PCW I see no reason why, after burning the midnight oil for a few nights and reams of paper, that my code can't be adapted to function on a PCW with a little [lot?] effort. Only two places need to be patched to point to the added code needed to maintain the extra DPH, Hash Tables and Allocation Tables for C & D drives. Most of what is needed can be supplied by the BIOS jump table and the extended jump table.

If Mr. Hunt is interested I can supply him with the code for the 6128 plus a few tips on how to find the needed patches and so is welcome to see if he is able to adapt it to the PCW or at least see how it can be done.

I can supply it either in Z80 [preferred], but need a Z80 assembler to [produce a REL output file] or 8080 [messy, but already got the needed assembler] code, so, if Mr. Hunt has a telephone modem he can grab a copy by ringing me on 09 - 402 1119 WST (no daylight saving] and download it or mail me a formatted 3 inch disc and I'll return the disc. I can read and write to PCW single sided discs, NOT double sided PCW format.

Perhaps TAU may be interested in a project as how to do the needed hardware modifications and the software needed?

One last point, my code allows the CPC6128 to use the AMSDOS 178k and 169k formats, plus 360k DSDD and 720k DSDD drives, be it A,B,C or D drive under CP/M 3.

I've written a disc formatter to format all the above formats and will also format discs in C & D drives if connected.

Bruce Dudley, Heathridge, WA

Thanks Bruce, and if Paul Hunt needs to make contact he can write c/o The Amstrad User and we will pass it on. We would certainly like more details of your hardware project to perhaps publish in a future issue.

I've got a few questions to ask you guys. Firstly, why don't you sell large hardware like Disk Drives and printers. (We do in our retail shop in Mount Waverley and can supply [if available] by mail order too!) Is it true that they have stopped making 664s? (Yes ages ago). What happened to cheat mode and Adventure columns and lastly why don't you make cover tapes? (a: We ran out of Cheats, b: Philip Riley was busy on his full time job but is back again this month and c: it's too expensive, there is little demand and what would our PCW and PC readers want with a CPC tape anyway?)

Lastly, in Slap Fight, when you get to the stage where you get three square shape laser turret things and a long redish thing in the middle and you shoot the red thing the game suddenly ends and you go back to the option screen, why does this happen? (You obviously hurt the "long redish" thing's feelings.)

Damian Roy, Mansfield, Vic.

I have written to you before and have not had the pleasure of having my letter printed in your magazine. This time I am writing to your readers about a recent experience I had in the Christmas

period so that someone may be saved the same panic as I had.

I am now the proud owner of F-16 Falcon (PC) and an Analog PLUS joystick produced by Suncom - both Christmas presents. They worked perfectly together, that is until I started messing around with all the buttons and trimmers on the joystick, I also unplugged it while the computer was running a game. Somehow, the computer's interpretation of the centre of the joystick got messed up and after adjusting the trim controls so that the F-16 flew in a straight line, I found that the stick was more sensitive in one direction than the other. I was on the brink of taking the equipment to a professional when a thought occurred to me... It might have something to do with the NVR. So I took out the computer's batteries to reset the Non Volatile RAM. replaced them, and it worked perfectly again. I would suggest this sort of action if ever you come into difficulties with a PC peripheral of a similar nature.

Finally, I have a suggestion: would there be many people interested in a "Swapline" ie swapping software with nonexclusive user license (the software would have to be the original, with the manual). You could set up a column in your mag similar to the Pen Pals section which was introduced due to popular demand. All the work you would have to do is print the request sent in by a reader and the rest would take care of itself. The format could be Swap: Batman for Test Drive II (PC 5 1/4), reply 123 Somewhere Street Mount Waverley Vic 3149. Judging by the responses that this letter may get, please consider this.

Jack Andrews, Huonville, Tas.

We must admit that we cannot see the link between a joystick/joystick card and the NVR, but then,

#### **SOLO SOFTWARE**

(a division of Belgold Pty Ltd)

CPC SOFTWARE
We have a great selection of:

**GAMES** 

Latest Titles Top Hits

COMPILATIONS

Multiple Games Great Value

**BUSINESS** 

Word Processing Finance

UTILITIES

Drawing Packages

**EDUCATION** 

For a full catalogue Phone : Write : or Call in

Shop 1,88 Beach Road Christies Beach, SA 5165

PO Box 256

Phone (08) 326 3118

## All Stamps & Services

## **DISCOUNT DISKETTES**

#### ONE BOX of 10 MAXELL CF2 3" DISKETTES for JUST \$63.00

#### RIBBONS (Black)

LOCKABLE DISK BOXES

DMP1 ...... \$13.00 DMP2000 ...... \$19.00 DMP3000 ...... \$19.00 DMP4000 ...... \$22.65 PCW8256 ... \$13.90 PCW8512 ... \$13.90 PCW9512 (carbon) ...... \$8.20

3.5"x40 Capacity \$14.60 3.5"x80 Capacity \$18.00 5.25"x60 Cap. \$16.50 5.25"x100 Cap. \$18.00

We accept Bankcard, Visa and Mastercard. People wishing to use their Credit Card may phone or mail form back to any of the addresses shown below. Allow \$6.00 for freight and handling. Please circle: BANKCARD VISA MASTERCARD

Credit Card Number: \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Amount: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code: \_

# PHONE AND MAIL ORDERS TO:

All Stamps & Services, 345-349 Canterbury Road, Surrey Hills 3125 Tel: (03) 836 8011 or 836 1333 Fax: (03) 836 8972

All Stamps & Services, 395 Elizabeth Street, Melbourne 3000 Tel: (03) 329 6466 Fax: (03) 329 0292 Challenge Rubber Stamps 114, Berkeley Street, Carlton, 3053 Tel: (03) 347 2800 Fax: (03) 347 2378 stranger things have happened!

You raise an interesting point with your "Swapline" suggestion but we believe that it could break copyright law. If you study carefully any software you purchase, somewhere it will carry a notice advising you that "no part of this software may be reproduced, hired, lent or transmitted...". In your case there is a fine line between 'swapped' and 'lent' and one which we really wouldn't like to put to the test.

Australia is a pretty small market in terms of games software sales in comparison with Europe. This is one of the reasons we miss out on some titles - it's not worth importing small quantities because the manufacturers insist on charging more. We all know 'it's cheaper by the dozen'.

Swapping software will reduce the market even further and have just as much a detrimental effect as piracy. In combination, you would eventually see the market dry up all together - then you'd have nothing new to swap anyway!



I am writing this letter as my Amstrad DMP3160 printer,

which is connected to my CPC6128, is temporarily 'out of order'. Hence the purpose of this letter.

My problem is that the print-

head has a fault in one of the circuits which results in one of the pins not functioning. (Diagnosis received from a technician who came to repair the printer).

My next problem is that I am attached to the Australian Embassy in Bangkok and have found out to my dismay that I cannot purchase a replacement printhead, or any other Amstrad product for that matter, in Thailand.

I was hoping that you could either supply me a printhead or arrange for a reputable firm to supply me one. If you are unable to assist me, could you please advise who to contact as I have two young children who believe that their Dad can fix anything (except printer heads).

Darryl Gossip, Canberra

We were going to make some rude comments about growing up the outside wall of the Embassy but we guess you've heard all those "attached" jokes. Instead, we will tell you that Amstrad's agency in Thailand is Gestetner (Thailand) P/L of 187 Soi Asoke, Sukhumuit, 21 Bangkok, 10110. Their phone number is Bangkok 2580406. They should be able to assist you.

All correspondence should be addressed to: The Editor, The Amstrad User, 1/641 High Street Road, Mount Waverley, Vic 3149.

#### **PEN PALS**

If you wish to join up just write to "Pen Pals" care of The Amstrad User.

Chris Bevan (CPC) 9 Blume Terrace Mount Gambier S.A. 5290

Craig Bridgman 22 Atkin Street Melton Vic. 3337 (CPC6128)

Deon Cameron 30 Ann Street Coffs Harbour N.S.W. 2450

Thorsten K. Gehrke (CPC6128) 10 Dillon Street Redwood Park S.A. 5097

Richard Jacquemin (CPC464) 177 Railway Avenue Kelmscott W.A. 6111

Matthew Jones (CPC464) 30 Perry Street Mudgee N.S.W. 2850

Chris Maloney (CPC464 & PC) 20 Helena Court Rye Vic. 3941

Stephen Phillipson (CPC) 16 Julia Drive Bunbury W.A. 6230

Corey Powell (CPC464) 24 Campbell Street Shepparton Vic. 3630

Damian Roy (CPC464) PO Box 350 Mansfield Vic. 3722

Jason Sefton (CPC464) RMB 2087 Lancaster Road Kyabram Vic. 3620

Andrew Shirzad (CPC464) 16 Harkaway Rise Doncaster East Vic. 3109

Shane Stevenson (CPC464) C/o P.O. Frederickton N.S.W. 2440

Vasko Stoyanovski 14 William Street Preston Vic. 3072

Paul Tacey (CPC) RMB 5134 Shepparton Vic. 3631

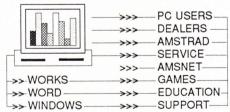
Kenny Thomas (CPC) 35 Doreen Street Christchurch 7 N.Z.

Daniel Treacy (CPC6128) 25 Kegworth Street Leichhardt N.S.W. 2040

Craig Westbury (CPC6128 & PC) 30 Addison Road Hove S.A. 5048

#### 

AMSTRAD INFORMATION EXCHANGE

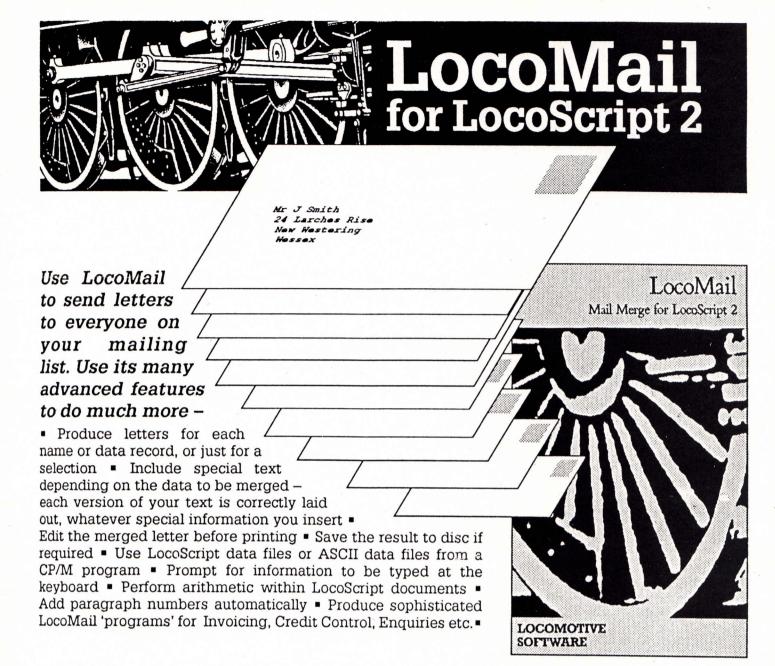


BBS 23hrs 5pm to 4pm 075-915945 2400 Baud

Phone 9 - 4 075-325464 Fax 24 hours

AMSNET INTERNATIONAL PTY LTD
PO Box 1319 Southport Qld 4215
First 100 users get FREE Membership

— SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER FIRST!



## LocoMail now comes with a completely revised 288 page User Guide – available separately for users of the PCW9512 and earlier versions of LocoMail.

■ An extended tutorial section ■ Detailed descriptions of the advanced facilities ■ Worked examples of "program units", loops and conditional operations ■ Descriptions of typical uses of LocoMail — Club Membership, Invoicing, Enquiries, Labels ■ A set of "building blocks" to include in your own LocoMail applications ■ Full technical description of LocoMail ■ Troubleshooting guide ■

All the examples described in the User Guide are supplied on the LocoMail master disc. In case you're just buying the new User Guide, they are also supplied on the LocoMail Examples Disc, available separately.

<ul> <li>LocoMail</li> </ul>	\$105.00
<ul> <li>LocoScript2 with LocoSpell</li> </ul>	\$130.00
LocoMail User Guide	\$54.95
<ul> <li>LocoMail Examples Disc</li> </ul>	\$17.50

Mail your orders to: THE AMSTRAD USER, 641 High Street Road, Mount Waverley, Victoria. 3149. Phone your firm orders to: (03) 233 9661

Bankcard, Mastercard or Visa accepted.

#### news

## **News Break**



Our monthly update on the gossip, news, releases and the general Amstrad scene from both home and abroad.

#### **MAJOR VIRUS ATTACK IN UK**

Just before Christmas some 10,000 disks were sent out from various locations in London to people who appear to have been on a mailing list sold by PC Business World, and 3000 delegates to an AIDS conference held in Stockholm in 1988.

The disk containing information about AIDS also contained a Troian Horse virus.

When installed on a hard disk it requests a 'renewal software package' fee of \$189 or \$378 to be posted to a PO Box (PC Cyborg Corporation) in Panama. Following this message, a short 'lifestyle analyser' program is run assessing AIDS risk groups. By this time the damage has been done.

The disk is supplied with a small sheet of pale blue paper containing a description of the AIDS Information Disk and loading instructions. The other side contains a 'Limited Warranty' and a 'License Agreement'. The user is warned that "your conscience may haunt you for the rest of your life... and your microcomputer will stop functioning normally" if payment is not received. The virus becomes active when installed on the hard disk and makes it unusable after a variable number of system resets. It appears that most of the disk's file names are encrypted then hidden.

The distribution of the disks is currently under urgent investigation by the British Fraud Squad. Scotland Yard have advised that their enquiries have 'taken an international dimension', with the AIDS Information Disk being reported as far away as South Africa and Australia. Apparently, the Panamanian PO Box exists and so too the PC Cyborg Corporation.

It is not clear, however, why the virus was released in such large quantities. It has been suggested that is was a simple case of blackmail to collect a large number of \$189 or an attempt to discredit AIDS research.

PC Business Week have moved quickly by making available an antidote program free of charge (If you are unlucky to have been sent a rogue disk, you can get the antidote by ringing the UK on 01 -831 9252).

Surprisingly at the moment it is not clear if British law has been broken. However, a Bill to codify computer crime and define the penalties is currently being sponsored in Parliament and could well make the statute books soon.

The moral is clear - don't install unsolicited software on your hard disk, or copies of other people's software. You never know where it has been!

## LOCOMOTIVE BUNDLES LOCOMAIL

Locomotive Software recently announced a new software bundle for PCW8256/8512 owners.

It contains LocoFile, the new pop-up database, and Locomail the mailmerge application. This is a logical step as the two packages work well side by side. Whereas the two bought separately would normally cost \$215, the new bundle price will be \$185. Fresh stocks are likely to reach The Amstrad User by the middle of March.

#### **OTHER LANGUAGES**

Readers interested in programming languages (COBOL, FORTRAN etc.) other than those supplied with Amstrad PCs may be interested to know that Stiearc Systems is a company which specialises in their distribution for the PC/Xenix/Unix environments.

Alan Springell of Stiearc Systems advises that "these products used to be very portable but they have diversified and specialised so much, it is important to choose the right product."

For more information, you can contact Alan on (02) 871 5158 or write to Stiearc Systems, 1 Nallada Place, Beecroft, NSW 2119.

#### RAM UPGRADE FOR PCWs

SCA Systems in the UK are just about to launch a unit which will add an extra half a megabyte of memory to a PCW. This means that the PCW9512 and 8512 will have about 880k left (allowing for resident software) and 624k on the PCW8256. This makes Flipper even more useful.

One good thing about it is that you don't have to be a technical wizard to fit it. You merely attach it to the expansion port at the back of the PCW.

The unit also has its own port so you can still use your mouse, extra printer or modem. Another point going for it is that Locomotive Software (the developers of LocoScript and other Loco products) have tested it thoroughly using, amongst other things, their own RAMtest. They will also be publishing previously unavailable specifications on the PCW's addressable memory allowing software writers and manufacturers more scope with developments.

But all this power will not come cheaply. When units eventually arrive in Australia they are likely to cost in the region of \$450 to \$500 each.

#### 30 GAME COMPILATION ON COMPACT DISK

Codemasters have made a breakthrough in the CPC gaming industry by announcing the release of a 30 game compilation pack on a CD (compact disk). You also get a special lead to connect your CPC to any domestic CD player plus loading software.

The cable is connected to the earplug socket of the CD player and the joystick port of the CPC. It converts the CD's audio signal into binary form for loading. The advantages of using CDs are obvious. For a start they offer a storage capacity of nearly 3 megabytes and they will load games up to 20 times faster than

normal. They also have the facility of going straight to selected tracks. Not only that, tape users will rejoice in the fact that they will never see a 'read error a or b' again as the signal from the CD is much cleaner and has a built-in error check.

What doors does this new pack open? Certainly, we are likely to see other companies jump on the bandwagon, but with the enormous capacity available we may see the emergence of 1000 screen games, digitised animated graphics or even full length soundtracks.

The mind boggles!

#### **RECORD DATABASE TITLES**

Database have every reason to be happy. Sales of their Mini Office package have now exceeded 500,000 units. In its original form it sold 200,000 copies. Since it was revamped as Mini Office II it has sold a further 300,00 copies making it one of the biggest sellers in the history of home computing software.

Database are also celebrating

sales of 60,000 copies of the educational Fun School 2 series. The series of three separate modules was designed by teachers for several different age groups and has astounded many by reaching the top 20 software charts, an area usually dominated by games. Database products are distributed in Australia by Pactronics - (02)748 4700.

#### HIGH NOON FOR CPCs

At last something new for CPC owners - a unique game called **West Phaser**. It's an arcade style Wild West simulator with a Light Gun. You have to cover the USA from California to Kansas, hunting down outlaws.

The game is controlled by either a joystick or the revolutionary Light Gun in the shape of a six-shooter. Using the gun on the outlaws adds a whole new dimension of realism. The graphics are excellent. West Phaser is also available for PCs with CGA or EGA screens.

Another great game to be released by Pactronics is **Fairlight**. It is a game that uses the revolutionary 3-D World Maker graphics which have to be seen to be believed. Seek the Book of Light in the realistic castle Asvars, and fight your way past trolls and guardians to find the Wizard. The game is also available for the PCW.

On the PC front, the world famous Amiga game **Dragon's Lair** has now been adapted to the PC. It will require EGA or VGA screens. **Superman** takes off in an arcade style game with fantastic newspaper cartoon style sequences to introduce each of the five levels.

Crockett and Tubbs take you crime fighting Miami style. **Miami Vice** is an action game which incorporates fantastic digitised sound.

Based on the Don Bluth children film, **All Dogs Go To Heaven** contains 10 games which follow the plot of the movie.

For business users, **System 3** is an amazing small business system incorporating General Ledger, Cashbook, Debtors Ledger and Inventory. It's a brilliant product.

It is strongly rumoured that Pactronics will soon be importing from one of THE most famous games manufacturers in Europe. More details next month.

# Games Arcade

Joystick junkies rejoice, as this month as we look at space battles, high-tech carriers and horrible squidgy aliens.

#### GALAXY FORCE Sega's Arcade giant goes 8 bit

CPC Disc - \$44.95 CPC Tape - \$29.95

Far off in the vast reaches of space there exist many star systems harbouring life. Trade and communication have arisen between these star systems, as has a great, dark force threatening these distant civilizations. To fight this dark menace the Space Federation was formed, but has met with little success.



The enemy calls itself The Fourth Empire and has now attacked Junos, jewel of the Galaxy. The Junos star system, once so beautiful is only ashes now. And on these ashes The Fourth Empire is building the strongest fortress of all time, from which to complete their conquest of the Galaxy.

The Space Federation must end this evil alien menace. Thus is launched Galaxy Force, to strike a hammer blow against the forces threatening civilization!

All that aside, Galaxy Force is undoubtedly Sega's most spectacular if somewhat little known coineating supergame with an outrageous looking hydraulic cabinet to match. It utilizes those ubiquitous Sega expand-o-sprites that gave games like Afterburner and Space Harrier such a boost. Although not true calculated 3D as in say Atari's Hard Drivin', we all must agree that visually, there's no competition, which makes it horrendously difficult for humble micros to even emulate the frenetic action provided by these awesome machines, but as with the CPC conversion of Afterburner, I was pleasantly surprised.

The game is basically a head-on, 3D blast that we have all come to know and love. The action takes place over six levels or planets as they are known; JUNOS, VELTEOR, MALKLAND, ORTHEA, ASHUTAR and eventually the fortress itself. On your mission you will travel through space, meteor storms, oceans, jungle terrain, cloud filled skies and robotic superstructures. All quite impressive and very, very fast!

Your ship, which sits prominently in the centre of the screen is equipped to handle a wide variety of the Empire's nasties with continual laser fire, unlimited 'lock on' missiles and power-up modules dropped from a Roadblasters style spacecraft.

After each attack wave is cleared you enter a twisting, labyrinth like tunnel which eventually leads

#### games reviews

to the end of level mother ship, a few well aimed missiles and it explodes into a ball of flame. No hard fought battles here, sorry.

The fleet of the Fourth Empire are many and varied. They range from your more traditional spacecraft to giant robots, insect like creatures and huge, segmented attack ships which ominously sway in and out of view. All are large, detailed and well animated. Colour is good too, the programmers making the most of the CPC's 16 colour mode 0.

As I mentioned earlier, the game really is fast, even faster than its coin-op counterpart. The enemy sprites come at you from all directions at an alarming rate and your ship climbs and banks over the horizon very convincingly. Your missiles also leave a realistic trail of smoke as they speed off into the distance and the explosions are more than satisfactory.

The only real complaint I have is the sound which consists of a short, sparse soundtrack and the odd

burst of white noise accompanying the on-screen action.

It's also too easy, your 'lives' come in the form of a shield represented by an energy meter at the bottom of the screen.

There's extra energy awarded along the way and you can continue the game in a credit style option which will probably see you as far as the fourth level on your first couple of plays. You also have the option of selecting your starting planet at the beginning of the game. Being a multiload too, cassette users will have to wait between levels.

But overall, Galaxy Force is a great game. The action is fast and furious and it's full of neat touches such as the meteor storm and the variety of contraptions which launch your ship into each level. As you've probably guessed, it's very similar to Afterburner and the likes but quality does definitely win over quantity which makes this well worth checking out.

Andrew Slorach

## XENOPHOBE Exterminate the Aliens!

CPC Disc - \$49.95

'XENOPHOBE... one who has a deadly fear of anything alien".

"Distress signals are being received from bases at the far end of the universe".

"MISSION ALPHA - Seek out and destroy all hostile aliens life forms before the bases destruct. (IN OTHER WORDS, EXTERMINATE ALL ALIENS).

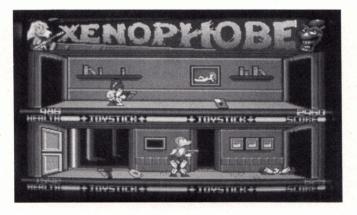
"MISSION BRAVO - Collect valuable hardware from the infested bases".

The Earth is in danger. Most of the citizens have been gripped by XENOPHOBIA, and world leaders believe that the earth is being observed from a series of space bases that surround the planet (built by man but neglected for decades). They have ordered three squads of mercenaries to go into space and clear or destroy these bases. Unfortunately, only two members of the force can be transported to the bases at one time, so it's now that you must choose your force. Information on each mercenary is contained in the mission brief, which lists age, background and status of each character. Once you choose which mercenary you want (in the one player game you only control one mercenary, while in the two player game each controls one mercenary simultaneously), the character is transported to the base and the 'bug hunt' begins.

There are three ways for a base to be cleared (or destroyed); firstly, you can clear it of all aliens, which earns you a big kill bonus as well as a health bonus, plus a bonus for the items of hardware that you have managed to bring back. Secondly, you can initiate the automatic self-destruct routine in the base's controls, a not so big kill bonus, plus your hardware bonus but no health bonus. Thirdly, if time runs out

and the base is over-run with aliens, the base will self-destruct. In this case, you only receive your hardware bonus. Once a base has been cleared (or destroyed), it's off to the next one and the whole process begins again. Never fear, your mercenary cannot be killed when a base self-destructs, as prior to this occurrence, he is transported back to your shuttle.

Mercenaries are controlled by either joystick or keyboard. The screen is split in half, with player 1 shown on the top and player 2 on the bottom. Each mercenary starts with a certain number of health



points and these are reduced by contact with aliens. There are a number of different aliens about, the most notable being the Snotterpillar (who spits at you), Tenticles (attached to ceiling or floor that grab you), and the Critter (who sucks your health out of you). Also scattered around the base are more powerful weapons, and one of your first priorities should

#### reviews aames

be to swap your Phaser for a Laser Pistol or a Lightning Rifle (all the better to kill aliens with). Initially, there are eight bases to clear and once this has occurred, you are presented with a congratulatory message which warns that there are more bases to be cleared and it's back to the first base, a space shuttle, again for more alien bashing.

Microstyle have put a lot of thought and effort into Xenophobe. Included in the package is an audio tape which has some very enjoyable atmospheric music on it (I think that it probably is the soundtrack from the arcade game). Also included is the mission brief, which contains details of your mercenaries, the



various forms of aliens, a historical background and a list of effects that each alien or event has on your mercenary's health. In addition, there is a technical supplement which lists those specific limitations of each version of the game. Graphically, Xenophobe is good. The sonics are good in the one player game, and the music is also good. You have the choice of either sound fx or music during the game, and this is set prior to your starting and cannot be changed again without reloading the game from scratch. It's in the two player game that Xenophobe falls down. Although both mercenaries are shown on the same room when both in it (as in the SPY v's SPY series). and the shots from player 1's weapons do harm

player 2, the big disappointment is that there is no sound. Once the number of players is set to two, both the music and sound fx are permanently turned off. I don't know if this is a problem with memory restrictions or not, but it is certainly disappointing.

There are also a couple of other gripes about Xenophobe. Firstly, there is confusion about the loading instructions for the CPC version. The mission brief says to use "ICPM", whereas the technical supplement states that it's "RUN"DISC". To clear the air for everyone, believe the technical supplement. The second gripe is that, although it is a two player game, nowhere are the keys to be used for player 2

defined. After much trial and error. I found that they are; UP - DEL key. DOWN - RETURN key.

LEFT - @ key. RIGHT - [ key.

FIRE - f7 key.

THROW BOMB - ENTER key (this is detailed in the technical supplement).

These are a strange grouping of

keys and not what you would expect. They are a compact group but, as they are not used in many games, are difficult to get used to. Forgiving these, and lack of sound on the two player game, Xenophobe is a pretty good offering.

Xenophobe is the first offering from the new Microprose label, as well as being the first arcade conversion for them. Apart from a few gripes, this is a very playable game that is pure alien blasting fun. With other offerings in the pipeline, I look forward to the next Microstyle release and, if they manage to maintain this starting standard, the future of products for the CPC is looking good. Vic Renfrew

#### CARRIER COMMAND

**Rainbird's impressive Carrier simulation** 

CPC 6128 Disc - \$49.95

MISSION BRIEF - July 4, 2166. The research ship SS Delta discovered a chain of unchartered islands whilst on a routine tour of the Southern Ocean. These islands were found to be a large source of fossil fuel, and could be a solution to the current energy crisis. The government has decided to occupy and mine these islands, and commissioned a pair of air craft carriers, which were to start at opposite ends of the island chain and work their way towards the centre, populating the islands as they go. The two carriers were to be computer controlled, with a human controller to oversee their operations. The ACC Epsilon was the first carrier finished and underwent sea trials in the Southern Ocean. The trials resulted in a number of modifications being made to

the second carrier, including the deletion of the human controller in favour of a completely computer controlled vessel., Because of time constraints, these modifications were never carried out on the Epsilon.

The second carrier, ACC Omega was launched after it was modified and the two carriers set sail. After the sailing, a plot was discovered involving technicians involved in the programming of the carriers, and the program of the Omega was modified to place it under the control of the Stanza organisation who threatened to populate and destroy the islands unless a ransom was paid. Your mission, Commander, is to take control of the ACC Epsilon and populate and mine the islands, and to locate and destroy the Omega and its home island at the north

#### games reviews

end of the island chain, before he can destroy the resources that we need.

**BRIEFING ENDS!** 

Oh well, it's just another mission!

Carrier Command places you in command of the ACC Epsilon, an ultra modern carrier, that makes the USS Nimitz look like a bath toy. ACC Epsilon is equipped with Water And Land Roving Utility Shuttles (or Walrus - something like an amphibious tank), Multi-Role Aircraft for Nautical Tactical Assault (or Manta - simply put, a plane), defence drones

(which when deployed destroy incoming missiles before they can hit your carrier), a powerful chemical laser and "Hammerhead" missiles, both used for local defence. The aim is to sail boldly, where no man has gone before and 'populate' (another word for capture) islands in and build up a supply network. Once the game begins, you rely on this network for all re-supply. Raw materials are shipped by submarine to factory islands and the finished products are shipped to stockpile islands. At the start of the game your base is the stockpile island but as the game pro-

gresses, you are to redeploy it closer to the action.

Within Carrier Command, there are in fact two ways to play. You can either play the strategic game, which puts you at your base without captured islands and a long way to go in front of you, or you can opt to play an action game, which starts half way through with the ACC Epsilon approaching an enemy held island. The action game is best if you want to get straight into the programme, as the strategy game would take a long time to complete (it has been estimated that the 16 bit game, with 64 islands, would take about 30 hours; as the 8 bit version only has 32 islands it could be expected to last half that time).

The screen is split into a central viewing window, where all the action takes place, surrounded by various icons. These allow you to check navigation or the state of your network and stores, operate the Manta and Walrus, operate the local defence weap-

ons and load/save the game or surrender. Within each main icon area, there are other icons which perform other essential functions, such as loading stores or checking the damage control system of your carrier.

Once you have set your production quantities and priorities, it's time to fuel and arm your Walrus and Manta. Here you have a choice of missiles, lasers, command bunker pods, quaker cluster bombs or virus bombs. Quaker bombs are used aboard Manta for destroying enemy command bunkers, while virus

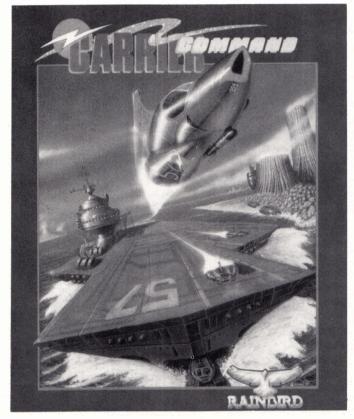
bombs are deployed from Walrus and infect the computers of the enemy bunkers and make them friendly. In the attack, both these craft can be programmed to follow a set path, or you can elect to pilot the craft. So, it's a bit of a flight simulator as well as a strategy simulation.

When it was launched on the 16 bit machines. Carrier Command received rave reviews. Upon seeing these, and learning that a CPC version was planned, I wondered how this game would translate to the 8 bit machines. Surprisingly, it came out quite well. The game mixes solid and wire frame graphics and uses them well. The solid graphics are used for the carriers and the islands, while the wire frames are used for the defence drones, the Walrus and the Manta. The graphics are good and they

move fast. The CPC version has an added time lapse function. With this, the time taken to move between islands can be speeded up to minimise the amount of time spent sitting and waiting for something to happen (a feature that is not available, I believe, in the 16 bit versions). All the icons are well drawn and responsive. Control can be by joystick, keys, cursor keys or Kempston mouse (sorry no AMX mouse).

Carrier Command comes complete with a top secret mission briefing, CPC specific user guide, the game disc and a music cassette. As a change from the norm, the music is good. All in all, Rainbird has put together a good mix of strategy and action. Although it won't appeal to everyone, I think they've got a winner here, as it's a game that you can quickly get to grips with. If you want a challenge, try Carrier Command for "Just another mission"!

Vic Renfrew



# Calculating Interest 2





Petr Lukes is back with another interest listing for those who like to ponder their future loan repayments.

he size of consumer debt and its cost brings fre quent calls for the reform of credit legislation. One of the suggested reforms is the requirement for better reporting of effective interest rate charged for the loan.

Most consumer loans are short-term and the interest quoted is the flat rate for the term of the loan. An oversimplified example may illustrate the terms:

Supposing we borrow \$100 at 10% for two years, the loan to be repaid by two equal installments at the end of each of the two years.

Under the flat rate interest terms, the interest for the life of the loan is added to the principal and the total divided by the number of repayments: in our example the total will be (\$100x10%) x 2yrs=\$120, and will be repaid by two installments of \$60 each. Simple and seemingly reasonable, but a breakdown of the two repayments shows an anomaly. At the end of the first year we owe \$100 plus interest. i.e. \$110. The first instalment of \$60 pays the interest and reduces our debt to \$50. At the end of the second year we repay the \$50 principal and the remainder of the instalment, \$10 is the interest component. Since we owed only \$50 at the beginning of the year, the effective interest rate for the second year is 20%, twice the quoted rate.

If we paid interest only on the sum owing, the two equal repayments would amount to \$57.62. The first repayment pays the \$10 interest and reduces the debt to \$100.00-\$47.62=\$52.38. The second repays the outstanding principal and its associated 10% interest: \$52.38+\$5.24=\$57.62. The difference in total interest paid does not appear to be great (\$15.24 as against \$20), but loans are usually paid by monthly installments and the difference becomes more significant.

The relationship between the flat and the equivalent reducible interest rate is quite complex and has no exact solution. The programme asks for the term of the loan in years and the quoted flat interest rate and works out the equivalent reducible rate by successive interpolation between guesses at the solution. The differences for short-term loans are quite marked: for a one-year loan, repayable by monthly installments, a flat rate of 10% actually represents an 18% reducible rate.

Lenders usually impose some establishment charges which may be added to the loan or have to be paid before the loan is granted. Either way, the cost of the loan is higher than it would appear from the quoted rate. As well, for some short term risky loans, the repayments must be made in advance, the first one at the time of granting the loan. In case of, say a \$100 loan with repayments of \$10, the actual amount lent is \$90 while interest is charged on the nominal \$100. There is virtually no limit to the possible variations, and arriving at the true cost of the loan can be a complex exercise.

10 title\$="INTEREST2: Reducible loan repayment schedule LKS 880112"

20 MODE 2 '90 column display

30 PRINT title\$

40 INPUT"Enter term of loan in years ";y

50 INPUT"Enter interest rate as percent per annum (e.g. 18) ":r

60 m=12 'monthly payments

70 n=y#m:i=r/m/100 'per payment period

80 numeric\$="0123456789."

90 ams="":LINE INPUT"Enter amount ? ";x\$

198 FOR f=1 TO LEN(x\$) 'numeric characters only

110 y\$=MID\$(x\$,f,1):IF INSTR(numeric\$,y\$) >0 THEN am\$=am \$+y\$

128 NEXT f

138 am=VAL(am\$)

148 INPUT"Printer (n/y) ";x\$:pr=UPPER\$(x\$)="Y"

150 rr=am\*i/(1-(1+i)^-n) 'monthly repayment

160 itot=rr\*n-am 'interest total

170 'Numeric display formats

188 cent\*=".##"

198 f=LEN(STR\$(INT(y)))-1:fy\$=STRING\$(f,"#"):fp\$=fy\$+"#

#" 'year and period
200 f=LEN(STR\$(INT(r)))-1:fr\$=STRING\$(f,"#")+cent\$ 'per
centage
210 f=LEN(STR\$(INT(am)))-1:fam\$="\$\$"+STRING\$(f\3,","):f
=f-1
220 fam\$=fam\$+STRING\$(f,"#")+cent\$ 'amount
230 f=LEN(STR\$(INT(rr)))-1:frr\$="\$\$"+STRING\$(f\3,","):f
=f-1
240 frr\$=frr\$+STRING\$(f,"#")+cent\$ 'repayment
250 f=LEN(STR\$(INT(itot)))-1:fit\$="\$\$"+STRING\$(f\3,",")
if=f-1
260 fit\$=fit\$+STRING\$(f,"#")+cent\$ 'interest total
270 'Display lines
280 head1\$=fy\$+" year loan of "+fam\$+", at "+fr\$+"%, re
payments "+frr\$+" per month"



290 f=76:head2\$=\$PACE\$(f):fline\$=\$PACE\$(f):f=f\5 300 MID\$(head2\$,1)="Payment":MID\$(fline\$,1)=fp\$ 310 MID\$(head2\$,f)="Capital":MID\$(fline\$,f)=frr\$ 320 MID\$(head2\$,f\*2)="Interest":MID\$(fline\$,f\*2)=frr\$ 330 MID\$(head2\$,f\*3)="Balance":MID\$(fline\$,f\*3)=fam\$ 340 MID\$(head2\$,f\*4)="Interest-to-date":MID\$(fline\$,f\*4) )=fit\$ 350 'Headings in window 1 360 CLS:WINDOW#0,1,80,5,25:WINDOW#1,1,80,1,4 370 PRINT#1, title : IF pr THEN PRINT#8. title \$ 380 x\$="Repayment schedule:":PRINT#1,x\$:IF pr THEN PRIN T#8,x\$ 390 PRINT#1.USING head1\$;y;am;r;rr 400 IF pr THEN PRINT#8, USING head1\$; y; am; r; rr 410 PRINT#1, head2\$: IF pr THEN PRINT#8, head2\$: PRINT#8 420 'Process 430 bal=am: it=0 440 FOR p=1 TO n 450 ip=bal\*i 'interest for previous period 460 cap=rr-ip 'reduction of capital 470 bal=bal-cap 'balance after payment 480 it=it+ip 'running total of interest paid

# Year Disc 13 SNOW HERE!

This essential disk includes all the CPC type-ins published from issues 57 to 60 plus two great bonus games:

ALIEN INTRUDERS
A very competent Space Invaders clone.

SNAPMAN

Pacmania at it's best!

All for a modest \$25.00 (plus P&P)

Send your order to: THE AMSTRAD USER 1/641 High Street Road, Mount Waverley. 3149.

Tel: (03) 233 9661

500 IF pr THEN PRINT#8, USING fline\$;p;cap;ip;bal;it

498 PRINT USING fline\$:p;cap;ip;bal;it

510 NEXT p

# **CPC Database part 1**



CPCDBASE is a fast and easy to operate database that will certainly give commercial programs a run for their money

his database can be compared to a card index where you can store any sort of information. A simple example would be names and addresses, with telephone numbers and birthdays. Each card is known as a record, and on each record are several fields of information.

Picture CPCDBASE as 200 cards with up to nine lines each.

On running CPCDBASE, you are presented with the main menu. From here you can choose to enter information for a field or record, you can sort a file into order, save, load of edit a file - or, of course, exit from the program.

If you choose "field entry", the program will request a title followed by the label for your first field. After each entry (maximum nine), you are given the option either to add another field or return to the main menu. After setting up your fields, you will need to fill in the individual data for each.

Listing or ordering your records couldn't be simpler. There are options to list all records in full, list certain fields of records, search through the file or even sort your field entries into any order desired.

CPCDBASE is a genuinely useful program that should be more than adequate for home uses. It is also a great way of introducing yourself to database operations.

10 ' CPC DBase
15 ' The Amstrad User
20 MEMORY 42500
30 DEFSTR a,z:field1=9
40 KEY DEF 66,1,32,32,32
50 DIM field\$(9):DIM z(5)
60 CLOSEIN:PEN 1:INK 1,0:INK 0,24:BORDER 24:MODE 1:LOCA
TE 17,1:INK 2,2:PRINT"CPCDBASE":WINDOW 1,40,5,25:WINDOW

TE 17,1:INK 2,2:PRINT"CPCDBASE":WINDOW 1,40,5,25:WINDOW #1,1,40,3,3:INK 3,6:WINDOW #2,1,40,25,25

70 ON BREAK GOSUB 2910

80 IF PEEK(43901)<>237 AND PEEK(43901)<>238 THEN GOSUB 2850

90 IF PEEK(43901)=238 THEN INK 2,8: INK 3,14

100 PRINT#1, "MENU MODE": PRINT"Select from: ": PRINT 110 RESTORE: FOR g=1 TO 8: READ a 120 PRINT: PRINT" ("MID\$ (STR\$ (q),2,1)") "a: NEXT 138 DATA Field entry, Record entry, List or order present file, Edit or delete a record, Save file/fields only, Loa d file/fields only, Erase file, Exit program 140 WHILE INKEY\$<>"": WEND 150 a="":WHILE a<"1"OR a>"8":a=INKEY\$:WEND 160 ON VAL (a) 60TO 180,340,560,1370,1730,2220,2650,2710 170 \*\*\* (1) FIELD ENTRY \*\*\* 180 190 CLS:PRINT#1, "FIELD ENTRY MODE" 200 LINE INPUT "Enter title of file: "; title\$: IF LEN(tit le\$)>20 THEN PRINT"TITLE TOO LONG. ": 60TO 200 210 IF title = ""THEN title = "Unnamed file" 220 title\$=UPPER\$(title\$):CLS:PRINT title\$:WINDOW 1,40, 7,25:FOR g=1 TO field1 230 PRINT"Enter field no. "MID\$(STR\$(g),2,1)":";:LINE IN PUT field\$(q) 240 IF LEN(field\$(q))>20 THEN PRINT"FIELD TOO LONG.":60 TO 238 250 IF RIGHT\$(field\$(g),1)=":"THEN field\$(g)=LEFT\$(fiel d\$(g),LEN(field\$(g))-1) 260 IF field\$(q)=""THEN PRINT"INVALID ENTRY.":60TO 230 276 IF q=field1 60TO 320 280 PRINT: PRINT "Another field? (Y/N) " 290 WHILE INKEY\$<>"": WEND 300 a="":WHILE a<>"Y" AND a<>"N":a=UPPER\$(INKEY\$):WEND 310 IF a="Y" THEN CLS: NEXT 320 field=a 330 WINDOW 1,40,5,25:CLS:60TO 100 350 ' \*\*\* (2) RECORD ENTRY \*\*\* 360 'ON ERROR GOTO 2500 370 IF field=0 THEN PRINT#2, "NO FIELDS HAVE YET BEEN EN TERED. ": FOR pause=1 TO 1500: NEXT: CLS#2: 60TO 140 380 IF st=1 GOTO 410 ELSE st=1

398 num=INT(FRE("")/(field\*30))

400 DIM rec\$(num,field)

```
410 PRINT#1. "DATA ENTRY MODE"
                                                                810 FOR g=1 TO LEN(a): IF MID$(a,q,1)>="0"AND MID$(a,q,1)
420 WINDOW #3,21,40,5,5:CLS:PRINT title$:WINDOW 1,48,7,
                                                                ) <= "9" THEN NEXT: GOTO 820 ELSE 830
                                                                820 IF VAL(a) =0 THEN GOTO 830 ELSE 840
430 FOR g=rec+1 TO num
                                                               830 PRINT"INVALID ENTRY. ": GOTO 790
440 CLS
                                                                840 IF LEN(a)=1 THEN IF VAL(a) > field THEN PRINT*THERE A
450 PRINT#3. "Record"a: FOR h=1 TO field
                                                               RE NOT THIS MANY FIELDS. ": GOTO 790 ELSE 840
460 PEN 2:PRINT field$(h)":"::PEN 3:LINE INPUT rec$(q.h
                                                                850 FOR g=1 TO LEN(a): IF VAL(MID$(a,q,1)) <= field THEN N
                                                               EXT: GOTO 860 ELSE PRINT "THERE ARE NOT THIS MANY FIELDS.
470 IF LEN(rec$(g,h))>60 THEN PRINT"ENTRY TOO LONG.":60
                                                                ":60T0 790
TO 468
                                                               860 CLS:PRINT Title$:WINDOW 1,40,7,23
480 NEXT: PRINT: PRINT"Enter another record? (Y/N)"
                                                               870 PRINT#2," PRESS SPACE BAR TO STOP, ESC TO PAUSE"
490 WHILE INKEYS()"": WEND
                                                               880 FOR g=1 TO rec
500 a="":WHILE a<>"Y"AND a<>"N":a=UPPER$(INKEY$):WEND
                                                               890 FOR h=1 TO LEN(a)
510 IF a="Y"THEN NEXT
                                                               900 temp1=VAL(MID$(a,h,1))
520 rec=q:field1=field
                                                               910 PEN 2:PRINT field$(temp1)":"::PEN 3:PRINT LEFT$(rec
530 GOTO 60
                                                               $(g,temp1),39-LEN(field$(h)));MID$(rec$(g,temp1),40-LEN
540 PRINT"NO ROOM FOR ANY MORE RECORDS. ":rec$(g,1)="":F
                                                                (field$(temp1)),40)
OR h=1 TO field:rec$(q,h)="":NEXT:num=q:60TO 100
                                                               920 IF INKEY = "THEN GOTO 580
550
                                                               930 NEXT: NEXT: PRINT: GOTO 2780
560
                            *** (3) LIST/ORDER FILE ***
                                                               940 END
570 IF rec=0 THEN PRINT#2, "NO RECORDS HAVE YET BEEN ENT
                                                               950 '
ERED. ": FOR pause=1 TO 1500: NEXT: CLS#2: 60TO 140
                                                               960 '
                                                                                           *** (3C) SEARCH THROUGH FILE
580 PEN 1:WINDOW 1,40,5,25:CLS:PRINT#1, "LIST/ORDER FILE
                                                                ***
 MODE"
                                                               970 RESTORE 990
590 PRINT"Select from: ": PRINT
                                                               980 CLS
600 RESTORE 610: PRINT: FOR g=1 TO 5: READ a: PRINT" ("RIGHT
                                                               990 FOR q=1 TO 5: READ a1
$(STR$(g),1)") "a:PRINT
                                                               1000 PRINT"Enter the "RIGHT$(STR$(g),1);a1" piece of da
610 NEXT
                                                               ta to be found:";:LINE INPUT z(q)
620 DATA List all records, List certain fields of all re
                                                               1010 IF z(q)=""THEN PRINT"INVALID ENTRY.": GOTO 1800
cords, Search through file, Order file, Return to main men
                                                               1020 DATA st,nd,rd,th,th
                                                               1030 IF g=5 THEN 1070 ELSE PRINT"Do you want to search
630 WHILE INKEY$<>"": WEND
                                                               for other data
                                                                                 simultaneously? (Y/N)"
640 a="": WHILE a<"1"OR a>"5": a=INKEY$: WEND
                                                               1040 WHILE INKEY$<>"": WEND
650 IF a="5"60TO 60
                                                               1050 a="":WHILE a<>"Y"AND a<>"N":a=UPPER$(INKEY$):WEND
660 DN VAL(a)GOTO 680,770,960,1230,60
                                                               1060 IF a="Y"THEN CLS: NEXT
670
                                                               1070 CLS: temo=a
680
                            *** (3A) LIST ALL RECORDS **
                                                               1080 flagA=0
                                                               1090 FOR g=1 TO rec:flagB=0
690 CLS:PRINT Titles:PRINT#2," PRESS SPACE BAR TO STOP.
                                                               1100 al=""
 ESC TO PAUSE": WINDOW 1,40,7,23
                                                               1110 FOR h=1 TO field
700 FOR a=1 TO rec:PRINT:PRINT"RECORD"a
                                                               1120 a1=a1+rec$(g,h)+" "
710 FOR h=1 TO field
                                                               1130 NEXT
720 PEN 2:PRINT field$(h) ": ";:PEN 3:PRINT LEFT$(rec$(g.
                                                               1140 FOR h=1 TO temp: IF INSTR(a1,z(h))>0 THEN flagB=fla
h).39-LEN(field$(h)));MID$(rec$(q,h),40-LEN(field$(h)),
                                                               gB+1: IF flagB=temp THEN flagA=flagA+1:60T0 1170 ELSE NE
40)
                                                               XT
730 IF INKEY$=" "GOTO 580
                                                               1150 flag5=1:60TO 1210
740 PEN 1: NEXT: NEXT
                                                               1160 IF flagA=0 GOTO 1190 ELSE IF grec THEN PRINT:PRIN
750 GOTO 2780
                                                               T:60TO 2780
760
                                                               1170 IF flagA=1 THEN PRINT title$: WINDOW 1,40,7,25
                            *** (3B) LIST CERTAIN FIELDS
770
                                                               1180 PRINT: PRINT "RECORD" q: FOR h=1 TO field: PEN 2: PRINT
 OF ALL RECORDS ***
                                                               field$(h)":";:PEN 3:PRINT LEFT$(rec$(g,h),39-LEN(field$
                                                               (h)));MID$(rec$(g,h),40-LEN(field$(h)),40):PEN 1:NEXT:6
790 LINE INPUT Type in the number(s) of the fields to
                                                               OTO 1210
be listed: ",a
                                                               1190 PRINT"No record was found containing ";:FOR h=1 TO
800 IF a=""THEN GOTO 830
                                                                temp:PRINT z(h);:IF temp=1 THEN PRINT". ":GOTO 2780 ELS
```

#### cpc type-in

E IF h=temp-1 THEN PRINT" and "z(h+1)".":GOTO 2780 1590 \*\*\* (4B) DELETE A RECORD \*\* 1200 PRINT", ":: NEXT: 60TO 2780 1210 NEXT g: IF flag5=0 THEN PRINT: PRINT: GOTO 2780 ELSE ove fol flag5=0:60TO 1160 eave a blank record 1220 ' 1230 ' \*\*\* (3D) ORDER FILE \*\*\* 1610 WHILE INKEY\$<>"":WEND 1240 CLS:PRINT"Enter number of field by which file is 1620 a="":WHILE a<>"M"AND a<>"L":a=UPPER\$(INKEY\$):WEND to be ordered:" 1630 IF a="L"THEN flagA=1 ELSE flagA=0 1250 WHILE INKEY\$<>"":WEND 1260 a="":WHILE VAL(a)<1 OR VAL(a)>field:a=INKEY\$:WEND 1650 LINE INPUT "Enter number of record to be deleted:", 1270 temp=VAL(a) a: IF a=""THEN 1720 1660 FOR g=1 TO LEN(a): IF MID\$(a,g,1)<"0"AND MID\$(a,g,1 1280 SPEED INK 20,30:PEN #4,2:INK 2,24,0:WINDOW #4,1,40 )>"9"THEN 1720 ELSE NEXT ,9,9:PRINT#4." SORTING FILE, PLEASE WAIT" 1670 IF VAL(a)=0 THEN 1720 1290 FlagA=0:FOR g=1 TO rec-1 1680 IF VAL(a) >rec THEN PRINT"THERE ARE NOT THIS MANY R 1300 IF rec\$(g,temp)(=rec\$(g+1,temp)60T0 1330 1310 FOR h=1 TO field:temp\$=rec\$(g+1,h):rec\$(g+1,h)=rec ECORDS. ": GOTO 1650 1690 IF flagA=0 THEN FOR g=VAL(a) TO rec-1::FOR h=1 TO \$(g,h):rec\$(g,h)=temp\$ 1320 NEXT:flagA=1 field:rec\$(q,h)=rec\$(q+1,h):NEXT:NEXT:rec=rec-1:GOTO 17 1330 NEXT: IF flagA=1 GOTO 1290 1700 FOR g=1 TO field:rec\$(VAL(a).g)="":NEXT 1340 IF PEEK(43903)=238 THEN INK 2,8 ELSE INK 2,2 1710 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"Record "a" has been deleted.":FO 1350 PEN #4,1:PRINT#4," File has been ordered. ":F OR pause=1 TO 1500: NEXT: 60TO 580 R g=1 TO 1500:NEXT:60TO 60 1360 ' 1720 PRINT"INVALID ENTRY. ": GOTO 1650 1370 \*\*\* (4) EDIT/DELETE A RECOR 1730 ' \*\*\* (5) SAVE FILE/FIELDS ON D \*\*\* 1740 ' 1380 IF REC=0 THEN PRINT#2, "NO RECORDS HAVE YET BEEN EN LY \*\*\* 1750 IF field=0 THEN PRINT#2, "NO FIELDS HAVE YET BEEN E TERED. ": FOR pause=1 TO 1500: NEXT: PRINT#2: GOTO 140 NTERED. ": FOR pause=1 TO 1500: NEXT: PRINT#2: 60TO 140 1390 CLS:PRINT#1, "EDIT/DELETE RECORD MODE" 1760 CLS:PRINT#1. "SAVE FILE/FIELDS MODE":PRINT"Select f dit a recor rom: ": PRINT: PRINT: PRINT" (1) Save whole file": PRINT: PRIN elete a record" T"(2) Save the fields alone" 1410 WHILE INKEY\$<>"": WEND 1770 WHILE INKEY\$<>"":WEND 1420 a="":WHILE a<>"E" AND a<>"D":a=UPPER\$(INKEY\$):WEND 1780 a="":WHILE a<>"1"AND a<>"2":a=INKEY\$:WEND 1430 IF a="D" GOTO 1580 1790 IF rec=0 AND a="1"THEN PRINT#2, "NO RECORDS HAVE YE 1440 T BEEN ENTERED. ": FOR pause=1 TO 1500: NEXT: 60TO 60 1450 ' \*\*\* (4A) EDIT A RECORD \*\*\* 1800 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT" Saving speed Fast or Normal? (F/ 1460 CLS N) " 1470 LINE INPUT"Enter number of record to be edited: ", a 1810 WHILE INKEY\$<>"":WEND :IF a=""60T0 1570 1820 a1="":WHILE a1<>"F"AND a1<>"N":a1=UPPER\$(INKEY\$):W 1480 FOR g=1 TO LEN(a): IF MID\$(a,g,1)<"0"OR MID\$(a,g,1) >"9"GOTO 1570 ELSE NEXT 1830 IF a1="N"THEN SPEED WRITE 0 ELSE SPEED WRITE 1 1490 IF VAL(a)=0 GOTO 1570 1840 IF a="2"60T0 2050 1500 IF VAL(a) >rec THEN PRINT"THERE ARE NOT THIS MANY R 1850 ECORDS. ": GOTO 1470 \*\*\* (5A) SAVE WHOLE FILE \*\* 1860 ' 1510 CLS:PRINT"Press ENTER alone to bypass a field.":PR INT: PRINT 1870 CLS:PRINT"Press play and record on the tape, ""and 1520 FOR g=1 TO field 1530 PEN 2:PRINT field\$(q)":";:PEN 3:PRINT LEFT\$(rec\$(V ""then press the ENTER key." AL(a),g),39-LEN(field\*(g)));MID\*(rec\*(VAL(a),g),40-LEN(1880 WHILE INKEY\$<>"": WEND 1890 WHILE INKEY\$<>CHR\$(13):WEND:PRINT:PRINT"SAVING "ti field\$(q)).40);TAB(LEN(field\$(q)))" ";:LINE INPUT a1 1540 IF a1=""THEN 1560 ELSE IF LEN(a1)>60 THEN PRINT"EN tles"." 1900 ON BREAK GOSUB 2910 TRY TOO LONG. ": 60TO 1530 1550 rec\$(VAL(a),g)=a1 1560 NEXT: GOTO 60 Keep your fingers poised and your mind sharp as we 1570 PRINT"INVALID ENTRY. ": GOTO 1470 will continue with part 2 of the listing next month. 1580 '

## MASTERFILEIII

#### FOR THE AMSTRAD CPC6128 (ALSO CPC464/664 WITH DK'TRONICS 64K RAM)

#### FIRMLY ESTABLISHED...

MASTERFILE III is now firmly established as THE filing system for the CPC6128.

For the benefit of newcomers to the CPC machines: MAS-TERFILE III is a powerful and flexible data filing and retrieval system. All "database" systems require that your data is organised into fields and records. Unlike most, MASTER-FILE does not commit you to field lengths or formats, since ALL data is variable-length and optional. Files are not preformatted, and only used bytes are saved to disc. Also, unlike the rest, MASTERFILE allows multiple user-defined ways of viewing/printing your data. And unique in its price range, MASTERFILE offers RELATIONAL FILE options, whereby common data can be entered just once and shared by many records. Maximum field size is 240, maximum fields per record is over 50, and maximum file size is 64K. Room for 1,000 full names and addresses, for example. Only one disc drive is required. It is menu driven throughout, and comes with detailed illustrated manual, and example files.

#### SO VERY VERSATILE...

Just about ANY kind of information can be handled by MASTERFILE. You can EXPORT the data to other systems (eg. PROTEXT/MERGE and TASWORD). You can even merge your own USER BASIC to MASTERFILE for customised file processing, or build new files from other computer sources. The speed of SEARCH of MASTERFILE is second to none. Records can be sorted ascending/descending, character or signed numeric, even embedded keys such as surnames. Other functions are field-to-field calculations, and several-across label printing. We simply don't have room to list all the features; give us a call if you are still in doubt of the power of MASTERFILE III.

#### ALL THIS POWER...

This is no toy thrown together in BASIC and half-tested, but real machine-coded computing power professionally constructed. We have had IBM and Apricot users beg us for a MASTERFILE for their machines - when they had seen the earlier CPC MASTERFILE.

## **MASTERCALC 128**

#### THE MODERN CPC6128 SPREADSHEET SYSTEM

This is the sister program to the famous MASTERFILE III, and is a fast and friendly spread-sheet program with high capacity (over 7,000 cells) and impressive speed. Like MASTERFILE, it is entirely machine coded. Like MASTERFILE, it needs just one disc drive and does not use CP/M and it uses the same optimised RAM bank-switch code. "Another exceptional utility from Campbell" said Popular Computing Weekly of the original MASTERCALC. The "128" edition is more powerful.

All spread-sheet systems allow manipulation of any array of numeric data.

What sets MASTERCALC 128 apart from the rest are these features:

Full-screen or split screen windows; variable column display width; variable column formats, 0-7 decimal places; columns can be formatted individually; ultra high-precision floating point arithmetic; direct totals and sub-totals; up to 99 relocatable formulae (usually 10 is ample!); formulae up to 75 characters, and arithmetic expressions, plus conditions, relative cell references; instant highlight of computed data; store text anywhere;

pop-up help menu; 40/80 column mode; auto cursor-advance; text output to printer or to disc for word processing; fast hi-res histogram of any 3 rows; Epson screen dump; detailed manual with illustrated tutorial.

For the enthusiast, there is even USER BASIC access to the cell data, so that special operations can be performed. For example, it is possible to ship data to/from MASTERFILE III.

MASTERCALC 128 costs just \$99.00 and MASTERFILE III costs \$109.00 (excluding postage and packing). Bankcard, Mastercard or Visa accepted.

Send your order now to:
THE AMSTRAD USER
1/641 High Street Road,
Mount Waverley,
Victoria 3149. Tel (03) 233 9661.

# Publishing on Fleet Street



This month, Joseph Elkhorne ponders the complexities of desktop publishing, with Mirrorsoft's Fleet Street Editor.

ime marches on! A few months ago, I reckoned that the PC-20 was value for money, and that I intended to have one in the near future.

Well, in January, I put my money where the mouth was: now I'm wondering how to set up two computers in a study so small there's not room enough to swing a cat, or even a mouse! Naturally, I'll continue to run the 6128 to utilise CPM.

Several considerations prompted the purchase of the PC-20: my word processing requirements have fairly well outgrown Tasword; telecommunicating with the 6128 left much to be desired, and, finally with a MS-DOS machine at home, I can transport files to and from my day job.

Having used several versions of WordStar and, more recently, Word Perfect, as well as PC-Write, I'm accustomed to the bells and whistles of the up-market packages. Changing one's mind from one application to another, as well as the differences in keyboard layouts, can be annoying.

In my experience with bulletin board practise, I've found that "quoting" in messages is an advantage. Some BBSers sneer at Opus as having outlived its usefulness - one area in which it still excels is message chaining. This simply means you can look at a previous relevant message to refresh your memory if the present comments aren't self-explana-

tory

More up-to-date bulletin board software has some great features and the chaining is often hopeless. Thus the use of the Full Screen Editor, which requires ANSI capability, is advisable. Besides, ANSI pictures are nicer to look at, particularly in color!

After only a couple of months of initial BBSing, I found that 300 baud was too slow, and upgraded to a 2400 baud modem. Although the 6128 is theoretically capable of the higher speed, in practise one can get data overrun. The firmware in the Pace serial i/f works well in downloading files but extended data transfer from the host (as in an autopilot run in Tradewars) will certainly yield corrupted and missing information.

With all the potential capabilites of the 6128, it's too bad there isn't an up to date comms program for it. One advantage the Pace firmware has though, is the writing to a 24K buffer. This allows the user to locally scroll back through the communication.

Still, the lack of ANSI and the "other" extended character set is a disadvantage, and working from AMSDOS ties one to the puny disc capacity.

I've investigated several PD comms programs, but nothing I've come across fills the bill. The XMODEM file transfer mode was already obsolete when Pace wrote the comms firmware too.

Reading the user manual and the firmware guide would lead one to suspect it would be possible to write a state-of-the-art program from the 6128. Anyone want to try? Or, if you know of some singing-and-dancing program in existence, drop us a line.

I reckon it would have to be a CPM oriented application, so as to use a decent-sized (720K) outboard drive.

#### FLEET STREET EDITOR

And now, on to the main event, for which the esteemed editor has been waiting with bated breath...

What we're reviewing this month, courtesy of Angela West, marketing executive of Mirrorsoft Ltd. is "the world of personal publishing on your micro" - the program runs on both the expanded 464/664 and the 6128.

What you need for this discbased application is an appropriate computer and an Epson compatible computer. A joystick or mouse is optional.

Fleet Street Editor is made up of three departments: the Art Studio, in which you can design your own graphics, or call up files from the supplied Graphics Library; the Copydesk, which combines a rudimentary word processor with a page makeup system; and an Administration or housekeeping department.

The FSE package comes with two discs and a manual in 2- ring format. "When all else fails, read the book," is one axiom that will be called on for hours of study. No DTP package is overly userfriendly, it seems. The hack it and see approach will not help you much.

Indeed, the number of times something goes catastrophically wrong will be frustrating to the first-time user. FSE is a powerful set of tools, marred by an inadequate manual and internal inconsistencies, in my estimation.

Having been previously exposed to Pagemaker, Ventura and Digital Research's GEM programs, I can only feel sympathy for someone tackling desktop publishing for the first time.

The manual does have an index, several useful appendices, and an itemised table of contents. It provides much useful information - where it falls down is in clarity of presentation, accuracy, and ease of use.

I'm not proposing that any potential user violate the copyright warning by photocopying some (or all) of the manual; but I am warning you that you'll probably wear it out before you come to grips with Fleet Street Editor.

After receiving the review copy, I rushed home to try it out. A cursory inspection led to Chapter Three, "Guided Tour" and the first discrepancies. Then I found an Addendum at the back of the book, explaining the "easier and quicker to use" updates for Version 1.1.

The first time I was "into it," it locked up - or so I thought. With nothing happening on the monitor after a selection and no response to the Escape key, or anything else, I hit Ctrl-Atl-Del in despair.

Later, I decided that might have been a hasty decision, as the processing time for some actions is considerable. But on-screen messages would help the user know what's going on.

After the book's Guided Tour, the next chapter speaks at length of the Art Studio, and use of the graphics library. Here, you produce pictures to illustrate your newsletters or other DTP tasks. A number of electronic tools based on the more traditional art director's arsenal exist.

A set of icons appears across the top of the display. Too bad they were not utilised to enhance the manual. Indeed, the book itself was typeset. The only relevant illustrations are in the appendices, and there are some Figures throughout the text which are presumably screen shots.

If I had a program I was proud of, you can bet any number of samples would reside in the book.

The first tool discussed is a Brush. Eight options for width and height are available. Either the cursor arrow keys can be used, or joystick or mouse, if available. Although the latter will perform most of the drawing functions, you'll still have to use the keyboard Shift and Spacebar for drop-down menus and function choices. Pity, that.

With the brush, one does freehand drawing. If you don't like any of the eight choices provided, you do have the option of defining your own pattern.

A Draw function lets you place straight lines in any direction. You'll use the Spacebar to mark the starting point, move the cursor to the end position and hit Space to draw the line. Once a line is drawn, the cursor can be moved for another, and another, and...

There's a Box function too — here, you set the diagonal points. Duplicate cursors on the horizontal and vertical rulers let you position boxes quite precisely.

A clear menu lets you erase all or part of the screen.

One of the more curious functions is called Face. This lets you do a temporary save on a graphic image whilst holding the original in memory. If you don't like your changes, you simply Get the original back and no work is lost.

Move allows you to copy or move all or part of an image from

## FLEET STREET

CITY OF LONDON EC4

# Editor

one screen area to another.

Although this is a graphic department, you can still place Text with that command. This feature can be handy for special representations of words, more akin to drawing with letters, than placing them in the relatively fixed fashion used in wordprocessing modes.

A Zoom function lets you examine and edit small areas of the image - an electronic magnifying lens. Editing is done pixel by pixel.

Naturally, you'd expect a Circle tool and you get one. The cursor is positioned for the centre; Copy enlarges it, whilst Control reduces it. Spacebar then draws it.

Areas which are fully enclosed boxes, circles, or irregular closed shapes can be Filled. Again, eight patterns are ready-made for you, with a ninth choice definable.

Rotate, Reflect and Inverse tools allow manipulation of shapes already created. Additionally, a Size function lets you modify height, width or both.

Disk allows loading or saving graphics images, which have a .BIN filetype. The library disc supplied contains 43 files of various images, from zodiac signs to computers, icons, maps, animals and even heraldic devices.

Appendix I describes these as 'pages' whilst the disc itself suffices with LIBARYnn.BIN. Ho hum; and this, after the admonition on page 6.4: "Use filenames that give a clear indication the contents of the file." (Sic!)

#### serendipity

We bid farewell to the Art Studio and proceed to the Copydesk. Here you can lay out a page, setting up a format, type in text, and add graphics previously created.

As before, there are a number of options and choices within these. Two margins; fonts comprise 10 normal sized, two double and two triple; all of them can be normal or bold; columns can be one, two or three; and three forms of justification (alignment) are offered.

A menu bar resides on the top row, immediately above the line ruler. A column ruler is to the left. Drop-down menus are accessed by using the cursor left-right keys, and choices within these by the up-down ones.

Once again, the optional joy stick or mouse cannot be used for your choices, but the keyboard alone.

The Escape key gets a good workout here, usually toggling from menu to text edit mode. It seems likely the two software authors never spoke to one another: the most commonly used control keys in the Art Studio are Space and Shift.

Aside from the straight text options, one can choose a cutand-paste facility, as well as copy.

If you try to put more text in a column than it will hold, the "overflow" can be put in a buffer, rather than lost.

Layout changes can be made after you've done a bit of work, to enhance the page appearance, make room for graphic material, or even change formats.

There is even a limited drawing facility within the Copydesk, to allow drawing of lines and boxes to improve the appearance of the text. Three thicknesses of lines here are offered to the user.

Naturally, once you've done a job, you need to save it to disc. The extension .PAG is used for a whole page file.

Also, there is an option to save text only - as opposed to the pixel oriented .PAG files. One merely marks the text block as in cut/ copy mode, goes to the File menu and chooses the Save text option.

The manual makes a point of mentioning that the file contains only text, without special formatting data - and can be easily reformatted to fit a different layout.

I found this intriguing. Working up a short file, I saved it, exited FSE and fired up Tasword. Lo and behold, I was able to call the text file in without problems. Some strange characters did appear on screen, which obviously mean something to Fleet Street.

If I can do this, thought I, why not export existing Tasword files? The FSE manual was strangely silent on this topic. Nothing ventured, nothing gained - and I gave it a go. Once again, I feared I'd hung up the machine.

This time however I went to get a drink (sort of on the lines that a watched pot never boils). When I returned to my study, my Tasword file was nicely formatted on screen.

Granted, there was a bit of corruption at the end, but it vanished in a scrolling operation. I didn't even have to use the Ctrl-Tab cleanup. Mind you, I'm not guaranteeing perfect results using this technique - I'd have to work with this "import" lurk a fair while before recommending it to anyone else. But the potential is there.

The user might have to split an existing wordprocessor file into little chunks that FSE would be happy with. That it can be done at all raised the product considerably in my estimation. I did use the .TXT extension in Tasword.

This is such a powerful tool, I'm surprised the Mirrorsoft people disregarded it. Maybe there are bugs lying in wait for the daring experimenter.

Finally, after all the trauma of creating a page or more of beautiful copy, there is a hard copy option. Both draft and quality print modes are supported - on any Epson compatible printer. As I do not have one, I cannot comment on either the operation or the appearance. My printer is not

a Brand X device; but one from a multi-national company who prefers their own "standard."

I know it's asking a lot, but I'd reckon Mirrorsoft could make quids more by providing alternative printer drivers. After all, if shareware authors can do it (viz. PC-Write) a commercial organisation ought to.

Lastly, we have the Administration Department. Only a few areas to cover here: file, data drive and colours.

File is for disc maintenance, and allows you to erase (careful!), rename and convert files. The latter tool lets you use screen piccies from foreign graphics programs.

No surprises in the second menu. It merely allows you to use Drive B for read/write.

Colours lets you choose Paper and Ink settings. Getting away from the drab black and white default certainly looked nice on my colour monitor. I'd assume from the contrast levels that the appearance on a green screen would be quite acceptable to any user.

Fleet Street Editor's manual culminates in a chapter about the publishing process as an idea, with tips on good presentation. Aspects of reproduction are also covered, as well as binding the finished product.

Appendix 1, as mentioned earlier, shows you the Graphics Library in hard copy, which will save time. Use this as reference, rather than loading a number of "LIBARYnn" files.

The second appendix illustrates the various fonts.

Finally, there is a reasonable index.

If you, gentle reader, need to do some desktop publishing on a small scale, do consider using Fleet Street Editor. Be prepared to take a fair bit of time in learning its idiosyncrasies. It's not a "ten" but would certainly be considered value for money.

As for next month, who knows? That's why I called the column "Serendipity." See ya then!

# **Adding Character**

James Cartledge has provided us with a rather useful Font Generator/Editor for artistic PCW users.

ried of using the same old fonts? Well now you can define your own with this handy little program sent in to us by James Cartledge. Unfortunately, they cannot be printed which limits them to on-screen use only but there are still plenty of applications in which you will find it useful (defining characters for games dare I say?).

#### **MENU OPTION 1**

USE NEW CHARACTER SET

This is the option that you are presented with upon running FONTGEN. It is also accessible via the main menu by selecting Option 1.

This option defines which character set the characters you will edit are to be taken from. This is not necessarily the character set they will be stored to.

If you select "Start new font" you will be prompted for a filename. This must be no longer than 8 characters. This option will give you a blank font file to start work on.

#### **MENU OPTION 2**

EDIT CHARACTER

Upon selecting this option, you will be prompted for the letter you wish to edit. This may be anything in the range of a-z, A-Z or 0-9.

The details of the character you select will then be read from the file you selected earlier, then you will be presented with an 8x8 grid consisting of dots and blobs. If you selected a new font to start with, your grid will be blank. Your cursor is in the top left hand corner of the grid. It can be moved with the cursor keys and a blob may be placed or removed with the space bar. Each blob represents a bright pixel on the screen. If you wish to blank a line, press CUT.

When you have finished editing your character, press EXIT. You will now be presented with a menu asking whether you wish to Save your Character to memory, to disc or to scrap the character.

If you choose the Scrap Character option, you are returned to the main menu, and the character is discarded.

#### **MENU OPTION 3**

LOAD SCREEN C/SET

This option enables you to display your fonts on the screen. You will be shown the available fonts to select from. Type the number of the font you wish to see. A short pause will follow, then your font will be displayed.

#### **MENU OPTION 4**

SHOW CURRENT SET

This option will display the editable character set on the screen, allowing you to see any changes made to it.

#### **MENU OPTION 5**

QUIT

This option returns you to Mallard Basic.

10 'Change characters!

20 ' Machine code

30 DIM name\$(20): MEMORY &HBFFE: F

OR hex=&HC070 TO &HC098: READ pk:

POKE hex, pk: NEXT

40 DATA 243,62,129,211,241,62,13

0,211,242,175,95,103,22,184,58,1

53, 192, 111, 41, 41

50 DATA 41,25,17,154,192,235,1,8

, 0, 237, 176, 62, 133, 211, 241, 62, 134

,211,242,251,201

60 e\$=CHR\$(27):cls\$=e\$+"E"+e\$+"H

":DEF FNas(x, y)=e\$+"Y"+CHR\$(x+32

)+CHR\$(y+32)

70 ' Sign-on & Load in Character set.

80 PRINT cls\$: GOSUB 190

90 PRINT cls\$"

Font Generator/E

ditor"

100 PRINT" Mames Cartledge" 101 PRINT" MAIN MENU" 110 FOR jj=1 TO 8:bin\$(jj)="":de c(jj)=0: NEXT: PRINT: PRINT: PRINT T AB(30)"Use new Character Set ... . . . . . . . . . . 1" 120 PRINT TAB(30) "Edit Character ...... 2" 130 PRINT TAB(30)"Load Screen C/ Set ..... 3" 135 PRINT TAB(30) "Show current s et ..... 4" 140 PRINT TAB(30)"Quit ..... ...... 5" 150 is=INPUT\$(1): IF VAL(i\$)<1 OR VAL(1\$)>5 THEN 150 160 ON VAL(1\$) GOSUB 180,250,960 , 1200, 950 170 GOTO 90 180 PRINT cls\$: 1%=0 190 i%=i%+1: name\$(i%)=LEFT\$(FIND \$("\*.fnt",1%),8):IF name\$(1%)="" THEN 200 ELSE 190 200 PRINT TAB(35) "USE WHICH FONT ?":FOR a%=1 TO 1%-1:PRINT TAB(30 EXT: PRINT TAB(30) "START NEW FONT . . . . . . . . . "1% 210 is=INPUT\$(1): IF VAL(is)<1 OR VAL(1\$)>1% THEN 210 220 IF VAL(i\$)=i% THEN INPUT "Na me of new Font : ", name\$: name\$=LE FT\$(name\$,8)+".fnt":RETURN 230 name\$=name\$(VAL(i\$))+".fnt" 240 RETURN 250 INPUT "Letter - ", 1\$: char=AS C(1\$) 260 IF char<48 OR char>122 THEN GOTO 250 270 IF char>64 AND char<91 THEN char1=char-55:GOSUB 690 280 IF char>96 AND char<123 THEN char1=char-61: GOSUB 690 290 IF char>47 AND char<58 THEN char1=char-48:GOSUB 690 300 ' Editing Screen 310 PRINT cls\$SPC(10)e\$"pUse cur sor keys to move, space-bar to t oggle pixel on or off. "e\$"q" 320 PRINT FNa\$(8,40)"Editing : " CHR\$ (char) 330 PRINT FNa\$(10,39)CHR\$(134)ST RING\$ (8, CHR\$ (138)) CHR\$ (140)" DEC . HEX." 340 FOR x=11 TO 18: PRINT FNas(x, 39)CHR\$(133)SPC(8)CHR\$(133)" "h( x-10) FNa\$ (x, 57) HEX\$ (h(x-10)): NEX T 350 PRINT FNas(19,39)CHR\$(131)ST RING\$ (8, CHR\$ (138)) CHR\$ (137) 360 x=11: y=40: FOR x1=10 TO 18: PR INT FNa\$(x1, y)bin\$(x1-10): NEXT: P RINT FNas(x, y); 370 ' Control routine 380 1\$="": WHILE 1\$="": 1\$=INKEY\$: WEND 390 IF is=CHR\$(31) AND x>11 THEN x=x-1400 IF 1\$=CHR\$(30) AND x<18 THEN x=x+1410 IF is=CHRs(6) AND y<47 THEN y=y+1420 IF i\$=CHR\$(1) AND y>40 THEN y=y-1430 IF 1\$=CHR\$(27) THEN 500 440 IF 15=" " AND MID\$ (bin\$ (x-10) (x-1), y-39, 1)="<" THEN MID\$ (bin\$ (x-1) 0), y-39)=".":GOSUB 650:GOTO 470 450 IF is=" " AND MIDs (bins (x-10 ), y-39, 1) = "." THEN MID\$ (bin\$ (x-1) 0), y-39)=" <": GOSUB 650 460 IF ASC(1\$)=21 THEN bin\$(x-10 )="....":GOSUB 650 470 PRINT FNa\$(x, 40)bin\$(x-10); F Na\$(x, 0)SPC(8)FNa\$(x, 40)bin\$(x-1)0)FNa\$(x, y);480 GOTO 380 490 ' Poke character into memory 500 FOR a=1 TO 8: FOR k=1 TO 8:d\$ (k)=MID\$(bin\$(a), k, 1): NEXT510 FOR j=8 TO 1 STEP -1: IF d\$(j )=" (" THEN dec(a)=dec(a)+(2^(8-j )) ELSE dec(a)=dec(a) 520 NEXT: NEXT: PRINT cls\$ 530 PRINT TAB(30) "Character to M emory ..... 1" 540 PRINT TAB(30) "Character to D isk ..... 2" 550 PRINT TAB(30) "Scrap Characte 560 is=INPUT\$(1): IF VAL(is)<1 OR VAL(1\$)>3 THEN 560 570 ON VAL(1\$) GOSUB 580,790,630 : RETURN 580 PRINT"Old Character = "CHR\$ (c har) 590 POKE &HC099, char 600 FOR i=1 TO 8: POKE &HC099+i, d ec(i): NEXT: cl=&HC070: CALL cl 610 PRINT" New Character = "CHR\$ (c har) 620 FOR i=1 TO 8:bin\$(i)="..... .. ": NEXT: PRINT" HIT ANY KEY": 1\$=I NPUT\$ (1): 1\$="" 630 RETURN 640 ' Work out values 650 FOR k=1 TO 8:d\$(k)=MID\$(bin\$ (x-10), k, 1): NEXT660 FOR j=8 TO 1 STEP -1: IF d\$(j )="("THEN dec(x-10)=dec(x-10)+( $2^{(8-j)}$  ELSE dec(x-10) = dec(x-10)670 NEXT: PRINT FNa(x, 50) dec(x-1)"FNas(x, 57)HEXs(dec(x-10))" ": dec(x-10)=0: RETURN 680 ' Load character from charac ter set. 690 OPEN "R", 1, name\$, 1 700 FIELD 1,1 AS z\$ 710 FOR i=0 TO (char1\*8)-1:GET £ 1: NEXT 720 FOR n2=1 TO 8 730 GET £1:h\$(n2)=STR\$(ASC(z\$))740 NEXT 750 FOR a=1 TO 8:h(a)=VAL(h\$(a)) : b=h(a)760 1=256: WHILE 1>1: 1=1-1/2: IF b >=i THEN b=b-i:bin\$(a)=bin\$(a)+" (" ELSE bin\$(a)=bin\$(a)+"." 770 WEND: NEXT 780 CLOSE 1: RETURN 790 PRINT cls\$TAB(32)"Save to wh ich Font File?": 1%=0 800 i%=i%+1: name\$(i%)=LEFT\$(FIND \$("\*.fnt",1%),8):IF name\$(1%)="" THEN 810 ELSE 800 810 FOR a%=1 TO 1%-1: PRINT TAB(3 0) name\$ (a%)"....."a%: NEXT: PRINT TAB(30)"START NEW FON T ....."1% 820 i=VAL(INPUT\$(1)): IF i<1 AND 1>1% THEN 210 830 IF i=i% THEN INPUT "Name of new Font :",file1\$:file1\$=LEFT\$( file1\$,8)+".fnt" 840 IF i>O AND i<i% THEN file1\$= name\$(1)+".fnt" 850 INPUT "Save as Letter : ", cha r2\$: char2=ASC(char2\$)

860 IF char2<48 OR char2>122 THE N 850 870 IF char2>64 AND char2<91 THE N char2=char2-55:GOTO 900 880 IF char2>96 AND char2<123 TH EN char2=char2-61:GOTO 900 890 IF char2>47 AND char2<58 THE N char2=char2-48 900 OPEN "R", 1, file1\$, 1 910 FIELD 1.1 AS z\$: FOR i=0 TO ( char2\*8)-1:GET £1:NEXT 920 FOR a=1 TO 8: LSET z\$=CHR\$ (de c(a)): PUT £1: NEXT 930 CLOSE 1 940 RETURN 950 END 960 'Font loader 970 PRINT CLS\$: 1%=0 980 1%=1%+1: name\$(1%)=LEFT\$(FIND \$("\*.fnt",i%),8):IF name\$(i%)="" THEN 990 ELSE 980 990 PRINT TAB(35)" LOAD WHICH FO NT?": FOR a%=1 TO 1%-1: PRINT TAB( 30) name\$ (a%)"....."a% : NEXT 1000 i=VAL(INPUT\$(1)): IF i<1 OR 1>1%-1 THEN 1000 ELSE names=name \$(i)+".fnt" 1010 PRINT"Please wait ... " 1020 OPEN "R", 1, name\$, 1 1030 FIELD 1,1 AS 2\$ 1040 c=&HC070 1050 q1=48:q2=57:GOSUB 1110 1060 q1=65:q2=90:GOSUB 1110 1070 q1=97:q2=122:GOSUB 1110 1100 CLOSE: PRINT" ABCDEFGHIJKLMNO PQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstu vwxyz1234567890": PRINT"Hit any k ey": i\$=INPUT\$(1): RETURN 1110 FOR n=q1 TO q2 1120 POKE &HC099, n 1130 POKE &HC089, 0: CALL c: POKE & HC089, &HEB 1140 FOR n2=1 TO 8 1150 GET £1: POKE &HC099+n2, ASC(z 1160 NEXT 1170 CALL c 1180 NEXT 1190 RETURN 1200 PRINT cls\$"ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP QRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopgrstuv wxyz1234567890": PRINT"Hit any ke y": 1\$=INPUT\$(1): RETURN

# Working with phrases



Read on and expand your Protext horizons as John Barlow explains the do's and dont's of creating and storing phrases.

ast month I touched briefly on the subject of phrases and mentioned how my initial attempts to create them in Protext almost won me a holiday in Mumbling Gums Nursing Home for the Potentially Insane.

If it affected me to that extent, and I virtually live on Valium, others will also have suffered the same fate. This month then, we'll take a closer look at the Protext system of creating and storing permanent phrases and how the writer can use this powerful facility to produce more professional manuscripts.

#### A PROTEXT PHRASE

Arnor have made provision for two types of phrase file in Protext. The first is a temporary file and is created in DOCUMENT mode, which is the default mode used during the normal edit process.

The second is a file created in PROGRAM mode and is permanently stored on disc.

In the first instance, all that is needed to create a Phrase file is to exit from edit mode, type KEY, nominate the appropriate letter, then define the phrase. Whenever that particular phrase is needed, all one has to do is type Extra-<nominated letter> (see figure 1). Phrases created in this way will remain in memory until the computer is switched off, at which time they will be lost forever.

This system of creating phrases can be equated to the LocoScript system of building the required phrase in the text, copying it, then storing it under a letter in the temporary phrases buffer (see figure 2). To permanently store the particular phrase or phrases, one would then call up the Save Phrases menu (F8 in Loco 1) and

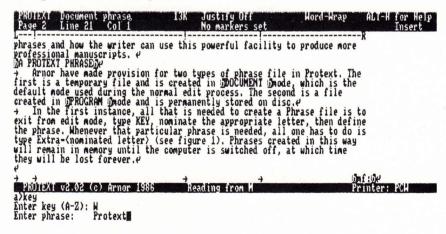
they would be saved to disc for use next time. Unfortunately, the creation of a permanent phrase file in Protext is not so simple - particularly when it comes to creating phrases containing printer control codes.

Because phrases are created in command, rather than edit mode, these codes aren't recognized. This means that they must be entered as ASCII or Hex codes. It is necessary, therefore, to create a phrase file as a PROGram, rather than a DOCument.

#### **GREETINGS AND SALUTATIONS**

Once you have worked out which keys you want to perform each function, enter command mode and type PROG. The first status line at the top of the screen will indicate the change from DOCument mode to PROGram mode. Let's say, for example, that you want to store such phrases as the opening salutation, 'Dear Sir', the closing salutation, Yours faithfully' followed, three lines further down the page, by your name; a non-break space/elongated dash/ space: and a customized page throw which also indicates that the manuscript continues on the following page.

First press Exit (or Stop) to switch from command to edit mode. Now, assuming that you haven't been editing any text and you still have your Start of Day disc in drive A, you should be looking at a completely blank



screen. Type: KEY O (for OPENING salutation) "DearSir, \$13\$\$13\$\$13\$

Unlike the temporary phrase file, the whole of the phrase should be enclosed in inverted commas. This phrase will give you your opening salutation, followed by two hard Returns and a Tab. and will get you to the starting position for the first line of text in your letter. The 13's are the ASCII codes for Return, while the 9 is the ASCII code for Tab. The upwards arrow (↑) is an escape character and denotes that the numbers contained between them are ASCII or HEX codes. It can be obtained by typing Extra-; [semi-

Your whole closing salutation can be given its own phrase by typing: KEY C (for CLOSING salutation) "↑9↑↑9↑↑9↑Yours faithfully,↑13↑↑13↑↑13↑↑13↑↑13↑↑9↑↑9↑
Joseph B Bloggs↑13↑"

Both the above phrases assume you have Tab markers in place (three, in the latter case). Although they may look awkward on the printed page, when typing them in Program mode, Word-Wrap and rulers are automatically turned off and the text will scroll across into the next section of screen. The Tab code can, of course, be left out of the string if you prefer your correspondence to be printed in the more modern 'block' style.

#### WITH A DASH

So far, the phrases have been fairly straight forward. The difficulties become evident when you start building phrases containing printer control codes. Because they can save you numerous keystokes, however, they are well worth the small degree of mental anguish involved in their creation. The first of these - the non-break space/elongated dash/space would take fifteen keystrokes, for example, and, apart from becoming a chore, would interfere with a writer's train of thought. Unfortunately there are now simpler solutions. Even the typing in of a hyphen while the creative juices are flowing, then using the Find and

A:MANSCRPI/NISSAN.002 Editing text. Printer idle. Using A:
Layout 1 -Pi12 +LS1 +LP6 Page 1 line 16 of 54
COPY: select area then press CUI to save & renove, COPY to save, CANCEL to abandon

This is particularly true of four wheel drive vehicles which, up until recently, have been somewhat austere.

When schoosing my last four wheel drive, I went out and sampled the whole range; discounting some as being over-priced, some on the absence of cargo and passenger carrying capacity, and others on their lack of power. I finally narrowed the field down to two: Missan's Patrol and Toyota's Landcruiser (1713) (1713) eventually choosing the latter. This decision walked to the grunt that I needed.

That was a little over four years ago. Now that I'm due to replace the Landcruiser, the picture has hardly changed. There are still only two contenders for the Barlow dollar stakes; the same two.e

The decision isn't so cut and dried this time, however.

Having read some of the early reports of Missan's new GQ series Patrol, I felt that I should try it out for myself. With the help of May's Motors of Ballina and Missan Australia, I was able to obtain both a Station Wagon and a Utility for an eyemopening afternoon.

was agreeably impressed.

Nissan have made a number of changes to the Patrol which makes it a more attractive alternative. No longer is it the show pony it used to be. The new GO Patrol has a wider footprint and a bigger engine under its Figure 2a.

Exchange facility to replace it later, won't work because Replace doesn't recognize the printer control codes needed to implement the exchanges. Building a permanent phrase, therefore, is the only answer.

As in the earlier examples, type in KEY followed by the nominated letter (I have used D for DASH - as opposed to H, which is allocated to a non-break HYPHEN). Next, type:

"14113211241110811141145112411

 $108\uparrow\uparrow14\uparrow\uparrow32\uparrow$ ". And there you have it. Fifteen keystrokes reduced to two: Extra-D.

Fourteen (14) in this case, is the ASCII code for Alt-N, and 32, the code for Space; both of which combine to give you a non-break space. Twenty-four (24) is the ASCII code for Alt-X, and 108 is the code for lower case 1 (the opposite of 'eaven); thus switching enlarged type on and off. Forty-five (45) is the ASCII code for the hyphen.

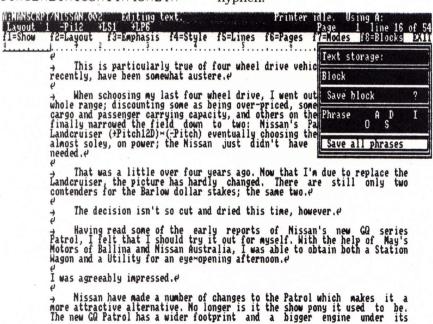


Figure 2b.

Those who prefer the double, non-break hyphen would type in the codes:

" $\uparrow 14 \uparrow \uparrow 32 \uparrow \uparrow 14 \uparrow \uparrow 45 \uparrow \uparrow 14 \uparrow \uparrow 45 \uparrow \uparrow 14 \uparrow \uparrow 32 \uparrow$ ".

Many of these codes can be found in the Appendix section of your Protext manual. Those that aren't covered there can be found in the CP/M section of your Amstrad manual under Appendix

most writers end each page of a continuing manuscript with the code, 'mf:' (meaning, more follows), 'mtc' (more to come) or, simple 'more'. The following phrase addresses both these requirements (see figure 3).

After one again inserting KEY followed by the nominated letter (mine is M) type:

Figure 3.

I: Character sets (try pages 113-118). Writers who prefer not to have a space preceding and following the dash can simply delete the relevant codes  $(\uparrow 14\uparrow \uparrow 32\uparrow)$ .

#### AND THERE'S MORE

The final example is an alpha/numeric string which condenses a number of actions into a single, two-keystroke command. At the same time, it enables the writer to overcome the problem of a pagebreak occuring in the middle of a paragraph. "Widows and Orphans", as this condition is known, is not favoured by publishers; most of whom like pages to contain only completed paragraphs. Unfortunately, broken paragraphs can't be switched off in Protext - as it can in LocoScript - so page breaks must be inserted by the author.

Typesetters, too, are a fussy lot. Not only do they like pages to contain unbroken paragraphs, they also like to know whether or not the page they are setting is the last one. In an attempt to avoid ruffling the feathers of these paragons of the publishing world,

"13119119119119112411981mf:12411 9811131>PA11311131". Twenty keystrokes squeezed into a simple, Extra-M- the effect of which, is to insert a line, insert the required bold 'mf:' on the right margin, insert the page-break command at the beginning of the next line, then two more returns to bring the cursor down to the first line of the new page.

Because this phrase inserts three lines before the page-break and one line after it, it is suggested that you leave your mf/pa string out of the text until just prior to running off your final draft; otherwise you may find you are using more paper than a print-shop in full production.

#### WARNING! WARNING!

Two words of warning should be sounded at this point. Firstly, the default buffer size allocated to phrases in Protext is only 200 bytes. Unless this has been expanded, it won't hold very many phrases of the size of those set out above. If, during the loading of your phrase file, you get the message, 'phrase too long', you will have to delete a few superflu-

ous strings; otherwise, the preceding phrases will be automatically deleted from the buffer to make room for those still to come. The first to go should be the opening and closing salutations - which are merely covered here as examples. It is probably more economical to incorporate them into your correspondence templates, anyway.

The second warning concerns the Protext manual. It is vague in some areas, lacks factual substance in others, and is downright confusing in still others. This last point is particularly true on the subject of the use of the upwards arrow (1) and the vertical bar (1)

Although both are escape symbols, they are not interchangeable. The manual for version 2.02 states that the former should be used in the case of temporary phrase file but that the latter should be used when building permanent files. This is not the case. The upwards arrow should be used as an escape symbol for both temporary and permanent phrase files. The vertical bar can only be used in EXECutive file such as EXFILE and STARTUP.

Once you have defined your phrases, press Exit to return to command mode then save the file under whatever name you choose. I have simply called mine PHRASES. When it has been saved, press fl to see a catalogue of the files on your Start of Day disc. One thing you will notice is that your Phrases file is marked with a + (plus sign). This denotes a file created in PROGram mode.

#### OF BOOTS AND EXECUTIONS

If you want your Phrases to be automatically loaded across to the memory drive and EXECuted at the start of each computing session, you will have to call up STARTUP and add PHRASES (or whatever you have decided to name your Phrases file) to the list of programs transferred between drive A and drive M during the startup procedure. To do this, simply add a new line between the one containing the last transfer

command and the one containing the command, EXEC EXFILE. Into this new line, type: ECOPY A:PHRASES M.

After saving the new STARTUP file, Load EXFILE, press Exit to

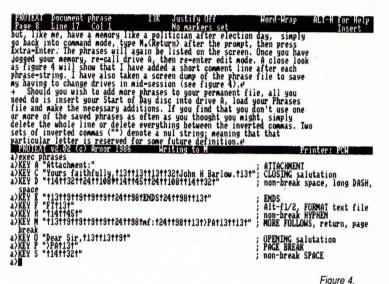
enter edit mode and, immediately after the existing codes add EXEC

PHRASES | 13 |. In this case, you will have to use the vertical bar (obtained by pressing Alt-. [full stop] as an escape character, rather than the vertical arrow. EXFILE will then read, 12521 1252 I EXEC PHRASES | 13 | and will have the effect of loading your stored phrases into the buffer at the start of each day. The stored phrases will

If, at some stage during an edit

be listed in the bottom half of the

session, you want to call up a phrase, but like me, have a memory like a politician after election day, simply go back into command mode, type M <Return> after the prompt, then press



Extra-Enter. The phrases will again be listed on the screen. Once you have jogged your memory re-call drive A, then re-enter

edit mode., A close look at figure 4 will show that I have added a short comment line after each phrase-string. I have also taken a screen dump of the phrase file to save my having to change drives

in mid-session (see figure 4).

Should you wish to add more phrases to your permanent file. all you need do is insert your Start of Day disc into drive A. load your Phrases file and make the necessary additions. If you find that you don't use one or more of the saved phrases as often as you thought you might, simply delete the whole line or delete everything between the inverted commas. Two sets of

inverted commas ("") denote a nul string; meaning that particular letter is reserved for some future definition.

# CUE THREE SOFTWARE MAIL PO BOX 548 ROSNY PARK TAS 7018 PHONE 002 - 535318 ORDER

#### DISCOLOGY



screen.

The most sought after program of the

DISC EDITOR Allows access and editing regardless of protection

<u>DISC EXPLORER</u> Full details of where program blocks are - full details on any sector

<u>DISC COPIER</u> Probably the most powerful disc copier ever written for the CPC

#### DISCBASE



DISCBASE is a highly specialised database for one task keeping track of your disc collection and the files on them. To build up your database you simply insert your discs in turn and the program automatically reads them. Then you can search to find any one file in UNDER ONE SECOND!

AMSTRAD ACTION - APRIL '89

"It's not only the usefulness of this product that has me bowled over. Its simplicity and speed are brilliant. 100% of disc users will find DISCBASE indispensable"

#### CAMEL - SIREN - NEMESIS - S.D MICROSYSTEMS PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

Micro Design Micro Design Extra Ultra Sound

59.99 29.99 29.99 WOPS Masterdisc Wimp Manager 39.99 29.99 39.99

Small Traders Pack Sales Invoicer Pack Stock Accounting System

49.99 49.99 n 69.99

BUDGET SPECIALS MYRRDIN FLIGHT SIMULATOR NIGHTMARE PARK

FRANK BRUNO'S BOXING

TOR

7.99 (tape) 7.99 (tape) 14.99 (disc) 10.99 (disc)

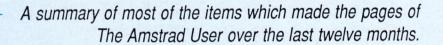
6.99 (tape only)

CPC 464 - 6128

SOME PC / PCW STOCK ALSO

WRITE OR PHONE FOR OUR FULL CATALOGUE TODAY!

# Index Five



Subterranean Striker

#### SUBJECT HEADINGS

#### General

#### Adventure -

Listings, Tips/Maps, Hint Sheets, Tutorials.

#### **CPC Cheats**

#### CPC Listings -

Adventure, CP/M, Games. Logo, Utilities.

#### CPC Reviews -

Educational, Games, Hardware, Public Domain Disks, Utilities.

#### **CPC Tips**

#### CPC Tutorials -

Communications, CP/M, Programming, Hardware, Languages.

#### PCW Reviews -

Educational, Games, Business, Public Domain disks.

#### PCW Tips/Tutorials -

General, LocoScript, CP/M, Languages.

#### PC Reviews -

Business, Books, Educational, Games, Shareware/Public Domain, Hardware, utilities.

#### PC Tips -

General, MS-DOS.

#### **PC Tutorials**

Each item it referenced with the ISSUE NUMBER first, followed by the MONTH and YEAR, then the **PAGE NUMBER** 

#### GENERAL

Database Systems	55 Aug89 42
Satchel Software story	56 Sep89 18
Successful Freelancing	60 Jan90 36
Writing Documentation - 1	49 Feb89 44
Writing Documentation - 2	51 Apr89 38

#### **ADVENTURE**

LISTINGS	
Fantastic Adventure - part 1	56 Sep89 52
Fantastic Adventure - part 2	57 Oct89 52
Fantastic Adventure - part 3	58 Nov89 52
Unknown Planet - Pt. 1	60 Jan90 50
Unknown Planet - Pt. 2	61 Feb90 48

49 Feb89 54

50 Mar89 54

#### TIPS/MAPS Aftershock tips Lancelot tips

Lords of Time Map - levels 1 to 6	51 Apr89 58
Lords of Time Map - levels 7 to 9	53 Jun89 54
Lord of the Rings tips	50 Mar89 54
Price of Magik Map - part 1	54 Jul89 54
Price of Magik Map - part 2	55 Aug89 52
Red Moon Map - levels 1 to 3	53 Jun89 54
Red Moon Map - levels 4 to 6	54 Jul89 54
Vera Cruz tips	49 Feb89 55

#### HINT SHEETS

Jinxter	61 Feb90 47
King's Quest 1	58 Nov89 51
Leisure Suit Larry 1	56 May 89 56
Leisure Suit Larry 2	55 Aug89 51
Police Quest 2	60 Jan89 53

#### **TUTORIALS**

Artificial Intelligence	56 Sep89 50
Encoding/Decoding Program - 1	51 Apr89 56
Encoding/Decoding Program - 2	52 May 89 54
Encoding/Decoding Program - 3	53 Jun89 52
Machine code routines - 1	54 Jul89 52
Machine code routines - 2	55 aug89 48
Moving Game Characters	57 Oct89 50

#### **CPC - CHEATS**

Astro Attack	54 Jul89 15
Blagger	54 Jul89 15

#### Cybernoid 1 & 2 Defend or Die 54 Jul89 14 Druid 51 Apr89 16 54 Jul89 15 Electro Freddy 54 Jul89 14 Grand Prix Rally II Ikari Warriors 51 Apr89 16 54 Jul89 14 Molecule Man 61 Feb90 4 Nebulus Cheat 54 Jul89 14 Nonterraqueous

54 Jul89 15

54 Jul89 14

#### **CPC - LISTINGS**

52 May 89 54
53 Jun89 52
55 Aug89 49
56 Sep89 52
57 Oct89 52
58 Nov89 52
54 Jul89 52
55 aug89 48
50 Mar89 55
51 Apr89 60
60 Jan90 50
61 Feb90 48

#### 57 Oct89 29 Dvorak Keyboard Layout 49 Feb89 21 Drive B Formatting Screen Colours 50 Mar89 28

COLOGII COLOGIC	
GAMES	
Beyond Logic - Pt. 1	52 May 89 16
Beyond Logic - Pt. 2	53 Jun89 13
Bomb Disposal Amendment	56 Sep89 2
Box Clever	56 Sep89 20
Cecil the Centipede	56 Sep89 20
House of Spiders	54 Jul89 18
Javanese Checkers	49 Feb89 24

Keyboard Routine for The Duct	49 Feb89 4
Lucas' Problem	55 Aug89 18
Memory Muddler	50 Mar89 16
Volume indicator	52 May89 3

#### LOGO

Combining Text and Graphics in Logo	54 Jul89 33
Menu Utility	50 Mar89 44
Squares and Circle	52 May 89 34

#### index - issues 49 to 61

More shapes (inc. Chess Board)	53 Jun89 22	R-Type	52 May89 11	Facts on CP/M - 4	57 Oct89 18
Various shapes	59 Dec89 26	Rambo III	52 May89 12	Facts on CP/M - 5	58 Nov89 26
various shapes	00 2000 20	Real Ghostbusters	54 Jul89 11	Facts on CP/M - 6	59 Dec89 20
UTILITIES		Red Heat	58 Nov89 10	Lost Files, Recovering	50 Mar89 27
Basic Sorter	52 May89 31	Return of the Jedi	51 Apr89 11	Mnemonics	60 Jan90 22
	61 Feb90 12	Run the Gauntlet	55 Aug89 10	SID Program	57 Oct89 30
Calculating Interest		Shinobi	60 Jan90 13	Superzap Disc Editor	51 Apr89 28
Disc Access Routine	57 Oct89 12				
Furfind Utility	58 Nov89 31	Silkworm	56 Sep89 10	System Management	56 Sep89 22
Listing Protected Programs	58 Nov89 3	Skweek	56 Sep89 8	Toolkit, Using the	50 Mar89 28
Running 464 software on 6128	52 May89 25	Space Ace	51 Apr89 14		
Spelling Tutor	55 Aug89 16	Stormlord	61 Feb90 11	PROGRAMMING	
String Designer	55 Aug89 17	Straight Six	51 Apr89 14	Algorithms - 1	51 Apr89 18
Tasclean Utility	58 Nov89 30	Strider	60 Jan90 12	Algorithms - 2	52 May89 20
Turbo Loader Joke	51 Apr89 27	Super Scramble Simulator	60 Jan90 12	Algorithms - 3	53 Jun89 30
		Supertrux	59 Dec89 13	Algorithms - 4	54 Jul89 37
CDC DEVIE	NC	The Fifth Axis	51 Apr89 15	Algorithms - 5	55 Aug89 24
CPC - REVIE	WO	The Games	56 Sep89 14	Artificial Intelligence - 1	58 Nov89 18
EDUCATIONAL		The Running Man	55 Aug89 11	Artificial Intelligence - 2	59 Dec89 15
Childrens Games	50 Mar89 18	The Story So Far Vol 2	58 Nov89 11	Artificial Intelligence - 3	60 Jan90 15
	57 Oct89 15	The Story So Far Vol 4	60 Jan90 12	Artificial Intelligence - 4	61 Feb90 14
Crosswiz				Fill Algorithms - 1	
Fun School Series	54 Jul89 16	Thrill Time Platinum 1	61 Feb90 10		56 Sep89 30
Giantkiller	55 Aug89 14	Thunderbirds	56 Sep89 11	Fill Algorithms - 2	57 Oct89 22
Jara Tava - The Isle of Fire	58 Nov89 12	Timescanner	57 Oct89 11	Fill Algorithms - 3	58 Nov89 22
Maths Booster	57 Oct89 15	Total Eclipse	50 Mar89 11	Fill Algorithms - 4	59 Dec89 28
Magic Sword	50 Mar89 18	Train, The	49 Feb89 9	Structured Programming - 7	49 Feb89 15
Picture Book	57 Oct89 16	Trivial Pursuit	50 Mar89 14	Structured Programming - 8	50 Mar89 21
Play School	50 Mar89 18	Typhoon	51 Apr89 13	Structured Programming - 9	51 Apr89 20
Satchel Software Stock List	60 Jan90 18	WEC Le Mans	52 May 89 10	Structured Programming - 10	52 May 89 27
Three Bears	50 Mar89 18	Xybots	57 Oct89 10	Structured Programming - 11	53 Jun89 18
				Structured Programming - 12	54 Jul89 26
GAMES		HARDWARE		Structured Programming - 13	55 Aug89 19
100% Dynamite	61 Feb90 10	CPM Add-On Chip	53 Jun89 16	out out to gramming to	oo nagoo no
	50 Mar89 12	Star Cursor Joystick	49 Feb89 6	HARDWARE	
1943 - Battle of Midway		Star Cursor Joystick	49 70009 0		E0 No. 00 44
3-D Pool	56 Sep89 9	DUDU IO DOMANI DIOCO		Converting 5.25" Drive to "A"	58 Nov89 14
Afterburner	51 Apr89 13	PUBLIC DOMAIN DISCS	F. 1 100 00	DMP2000 Printer Upgrade	51 Apr89 36
Airborne Ranger	51 Apr89 30	Public Domain #602/802	54 Jul89 23	Power Control Circuit	49 Feb89 29
Barbarian 2	53 Jun89 11	Public Domain #612/812	53 Jun89 34		
Batman - The Caped Crusader	51 Apr89 12			LANGUAGES	
Blasteroids	54 Jul89 12	UTILITIES		Assembly Language	55 Aug89 28
Bob Winner	49 Feb89 13	Pandora Utility	61 Feb90 20	BBC Basic to Locomotive	52 May 89 23
Bubble Bobble	49 Feb89 10	Plan It Organiser	50 Mar89 38	C Interpreter	56 Sep89 26
By Fair Means or Foul	49 Feb89 12	Public Domain Languages	50 Mar89 42	Converting CPC Basic to Mallard	50 Mar89 36
Chicago 30's	54 Jul89 12	Z80 ASM Assembler	57 Oct89 28	Converting from CPC to PPC	51 Apr89 50
Chuck Yeager's AFT				Introducing Logo Pt. 1	
Corruption	58 NOV89 10				52 May 89 34
	58 Nov89 10 50 Mar89 25	ODO TIDO			52 May 89 34 53 Jun 89 22
	50 Mar89 25	CPC - TIPS	3	Introducing Logo Pt. 2	53 Jun89 22
Crazy Cars II	50 Mar89 25 54 Jul89 10			Introducing Logo Pt. 2 Looking at Forth - 1	53 Jun89 22 57 Oct89 26
Crazy Cars II Cybernoid 2	50 Mar89 25 54 Jul89 10 50 Mar89 13	All About Discs	60 Jan90 26	Introducing Logo Pt. 2 Looking at Forth - 1 Looking at Forth - 2	53 Jun89 22 57 Oct89 26 58 Nov89 16
Crazy Cars II Cybernoid 2 Dragon Ninja	50 Mar89 25 54 Jul89 10 50 Mar89 13 52 May89 14	All About Discs BBC Basic to Locomotive	60 Jan90 26 52 May89 23	Introducing Logo Pt. 2 Looking at Forth - 1	53 Jun89 22 57 Oct89 26
Crazy Cars II Cybernoid 2 Dragon Ninja Echelon	50 Mar89 25 54 Jul89 10 50 Mar89 13 52 May89 14 52 May89 14	All About Discs BBC Basic to Locomotive Converting CPC Basic to Mallard	60 Jan90 26 52 May89 23 50 Mar89 36	Introducing Logo Pt. 2 Looking at Forth - 1 Looking at Forth - 2 Looking at Forth - 3	53 Jun89 22 57 Oct89 26 58 Nov89 16 59 Dec89 24
Crazy Cars II Cybernoid 2 Dragon Ninja Echelon Eliminator	50 Mar89 25 54 Jul89 10 50 Mar89 13 52 May89 14 52 May89 14 61 Feb90 8	All About Discs BBC Basic to Locomotive Converting CPC Basic to Mallard Locking Programs	60 Jan90 26 52 May89 23 50 Mar89 36 52 May89 26	Introducing Logo Pt. 2 Looking at Forth - 1 Looking at Forth - 2 Looking at Forth - 3	53 Jun89 22 57 Oct89 26 58 Nov89 16 59 Dec89 24
Crazy Cars II Cybernoid 2 Dragon Ninja Echelon Eliminator Emlyn Hughes International Soccer	50 Mar89 25 54 Jul89 10 50 Mar89 13 52 May89 14 52 May89 14 61 Feb90 8 59 Dec89 12	All About Discs BBC Basic to Locomotive Converting CPC Basic to Mallard Locking Programs Reading Screen Characters	60 Jan90 26 52 May89 23 50 Mar89 36 52 May89 26 52 May89 25	Introducing Logo Pt. 2 Looking at Forth - 1 Looking at Forth - 2 Looking at Forth - 3  PCW - REVIE	53 Jun89 22 57 Oct89 26 58 Nov89 16 59 Dec89 24
Crazy Cars II Cybernoid 2 Dragon Ninja Echelon Eliminator Emlyn Hughes International Soccer Flight Ace	50 Mar89 25 54 Jul89 10 50 Mar89 13 52 May89 14 52 May89 14 61 Feb90 8 59 Dec89 12 51 Apr89 14	All About Discs BBC Basic to Locomotive Converting CPC Basic to Mallard Locking Programs Reading Screen Characters Running 464 software on 6128	60 Jan90 26 52 May89 23 50 Mar89 36 52 May89 26 52 May89 25 52 May89 25	Introducing Logo Pt. 2 Looking at Forth - 1 Looking at Forth - 2 Looking at Forth - 3  PCW - REVIE  EDUCATIONAL	53 Jun89 22 57 Oct89 26 58 Nov89 16 59 Dec89 24
Crazy Cars II Cybernoid 2 Dragon Ninja Echelon Eliminator Emlyn Hughes International Soccer	50 Mar89 25 54 Jul89 10 50 Mar89 13 52 May89 14 52 May89 14 61 Feb90 8 59 Dec89 12 51 Apr89 14 49 Feb89 14	All About Discs BBC Basic to Locomotive Converting CPC Basic to Mallard Locking Programs Reading Screen Characters	60 Jan90 26 52 May89 23 50 Mar89 36 52 May89 26 52 May89 25	Introducing Logo Pt. 2 Looking at Forth - 1 Looking at Forth - 2 Looking at Forth - 3  PCW - REVIE  EDUCATIONAL  Giantkiller	53 Jun89 22 57 Oct89 26 58 Nov89 16 59 Dec89 24
Crazy Cars II Cybernoid 2 Dragon Ninja Echelon Eliminator Emlyn Hughes International Soccer Flight Ace	50 Mar89 25 54 Jul89 10 50 Mar89 13 52 May89 14 52 May89 14 61 Feb90 8 59 Dec89 12 51 Apr89 14	All About Discs BBC Basic to Locomotive Converting CPC Basic to Mallard Locking Programs Reading Screen Characters Running 464 software on 6128	60 Jan90 26 52 May89 23 50 Mar89 36 52 May89 26 52 May89 25 52 May89 25	Introducing Logo Pt. 2 Looking at Forth - 1 Looking at Forth - 2 Looking at Forth - 3  PCW - REVIE  EDUCATIONAL	53 Jun89 22 57 Oct89 26 58 Nov89 16 59 Dec89 24
Crazy Cars II Cybernoid 2 Dragon Ninja Echelon Eliminator Emlyn Hughes International Soccer Flight Ace Flippit	50 Mar89 25 54 Jul89 10 50 Mar89 13 52 May89 14 52 May89 14 61 Feb90 8 59 Dec89 12 51 Apr89 14 49 Feb89 14	All About Discs BBC Basic to Locomotive Converting CPC Basic to Mallard Locking Programs Reading Screen Characters Running 464 software on 6128 Supercalc2, Autoboot	60 Jan90 26 52 May89 23 50 Mar89 36 52 May89 26 52 May89 25 52 May89 25 51 Apr89 34	Introducing Logo Pt. 2 Looking at Forth - 1 Looking at Forth - 2 Looking at Forth - 3  PCW - REVIE  EDUCATIONAL  Giantkiller	53 Jun89 22 57 Oct89 26 58 Nov89 16 59 Dec89 24
Crazy Cars II Cybernoid 2 Dragon Ninja Echelon Eliminator Emlyn Hughes International Soccer Flight Ace Flippit GI Hero Galactic Conquerer	50 Mar89 25 54 Jul89 10 50 Mar89 13 52 May89 14 52 May89 14 61 Feb90 8 59 Dec89 12 51 Apr89 14 49 Feb89 14 51 Apr89 12	All About Discs BBC Basic to Locomotive Converting CPC Basic to Mallard Locking Programs Reading Screen Characters Running 464 software on 6128	60 Jan90 26 52 May89 23 50 Mar89 36 52 May89 26 52 May89 25 52 May89 25 51 Apr89 34	Introducing Logo Pt. 2 Looking at Forth - 1 Looking at Forth - 2 Looking at Forth - 3  PCW - REVIE  EDUCATIONAL  Giantkiller	53 Jun89 22 57 Oct89 26 58 Nov89 16 59 Dec89 24
Crazy Cars II Cybernoid 2 Dragon Ninja Echelon Eliminator Emlyn Hughes International Soccer Flight Ace Flippit GI Hero Galactic Conquerer Gemini Wing	50 Mar89 25 54 Jul89 10 50 Mar89 13 52 May89 14 52 May89 14 61 Feb90 8 59 Dec89 12 51 Apr89 14 49 Feb89 14 51 Apr89 12 52 May89 14 60 Jan90 12	All About Discs BBC Basic to Locomotive Converting CPC Basic to Mallard Locking Programs Reading Screen Characters Running 464 software on 6128 Supercalc2, Autoboot	60 Jan90 26 52 May89 23 50 Mar89 36 52 May89 26 52 May89 25 52 May89 25 51 Apr89 34	Introducing Logo Pt. 2 Looking at Forth - 1 Looking at Forth - 2 Looking at Forth - 3  PCW - REVIE  EDUCATIONAL Giantkiller Reckon Computer Courses  GAMES	53 Jun89 22 57 Oct89 26 58 Nov89 16 59 Dec89 24 WS 55 Aug89 14 58 Nov89 46
Crazy Cars II Cybernoid 2 Dragon Ninja Echelon Eliminator Emlyn Hughes International Soccer Flight Ace Flippit GI Hero Galactic Conquerer Gemini Wing HATE	50 Mar89 25 54 Jul89 10 50 Mar89 13 52 May89 14 52 May89 14 61 Feb90 8 59 Dec89 12 51 Apr89 14 49 Feb89 14 51 Apr89 12 52 May89 14 60 Jan90 12 55 Aug89 11	All About Discs BBC Basic to Locomotive Converting CPC Basic to Mallard Locking Programs Reading Screen Characters Running 464 software on 6128 Supercalc2, Autoboot  CPC - TUTORI	60 Jan90 26 52 May89 23 50 Mar89 36 52 May89 26 52 May89 25 52 May89 25 51 Apr89 34	Introducing Logo Pt. 2 Looking at Forth - 1 Looking at Forth - 2 Looking at Forth - 3  PCW - REVIE  EDUCATIONAL  Giantkiller  Reckon Computer Courses	53 Jun89 22 57 Oct89 26 58 Nov89 16 59 Dec89 24
Crazy Cars II Cybernoid 2 Dragon Ninja Echelon Eliminator Emlyn Hughes International Soccer Flight Ace Flippit GI Hero Galactic Conquerer Gemini Wing HATE HKM	50 Mar89 25 54 Jul89 10 50 Mar89 13 52 May89 14 52 May89 14 61 Feb90 8 59 Dec89 12 51 Apr89 14 49 Feb89 14 51 Apr89 12 52 May89 14 60 Jan90 12 55 Aug89 11 54 Jul89 10	All About Discs BBC Basic to Locomotive Converting CPC Basic to Mallard Locking Programs Reading Screen Characters Running 464 software on 6128 Supercalc2, Autoboot  CPC - TUTORI  COMMUNICATIONS Bulletin Boards	60 Jan90 26 52 May89 23 50 Mar89 36 52 May89 26 52 May89 25 52 May89 25 51 Apr89 34 ALS	Introducing Logo Pt. 2 Looking at Forth - 1 Looking at Forth - 2 Looking at Forth - 3  PCW - REVIE  EDUCATIONAL Giantkiller Reckon Computer Courses  GAMES Armageddon Man Catch 23	53 Jun89 22 57 Oct89 26 58 Nov89 16 59 Dec89 24 WS 55 Aug89 14 58 Nov89 46 49 Feb89 39 49 Feb89 40
Crazy Cars II Cybernoid 2 Dragon Ninja Echelon Eliminator Emlyn Hughes International Soccer Flight Ace Flippit GI Hero Galactic Conquerer Gemini Wing HATE HKM Incredible Shrinking Sphere	50 Mar89 25 54 Jul89 10 50 Mar89 13 52 May89 14 52 May89 14 61 Feb90 8 59 Dec89 12 51 Apr89 14 49 Feb89 14 51 Apr89 12 52 May89 14 60 Jan90 12 55 Aug89 11 54 Jul89 10 54 Jul89 12	All About Discs BBC Basic to Locomotive Converting CPC Basic to Mallard Locking Programs Reading Screen Characters Running 464 software on 6128 Supercalc2, Autoboot  CPC - TUTORI  COMMUNICATIONS Bulletin Boards Communication Facilities	60 Jan90 26 52 May89 23 50 Mar89 36 52 May89 26 52 May89 25 52 May89 25 51 Apr89 34 ALS 53 Jun89 37 49 Feb89 22	Introducing Logo Pt. 2 Looking at Forth - 1 Looking at Forth - 2 Looking at Forth - 3  PCW - REVIE  EDUCATIONAL Giantkiller Reckon Computer Courses  GAMES Armageddon Man Catch 23 Corruption	53 Jun89 22 57 Oct89 26 58 Nov89 16 59 Dec89 24 WS 55 Aug89 14 58 Nov89 46 49 Feb89 39 49 Feb89 40 50 Mar89 25
Crazy Cars II Cybernoid 2 Dragon Ninja Echelon Eliminator Emlyn Hughes International Soccer Flight Ace Flippit GI Hero Galactic Conquerer Gemini Wing HATE HKM Incredible Shrinking Sphere Ingrid's Back	50 Mar89 25 54 Jul89 10 50 Mar89 13 52 May89 14 52 May89 14 61 Feb90 8 59 Dec89 12 51 Apr89 14 49 Feb89 14 51 Apr89 12 52 May89 14 60 Jan90 12 55 Aug89 11 54 Jul89 10 54 Jul89 12 52 May89 13	All About Discs BBC Basic to Locomotive Converting CPC Basic to Mallard Locking Programs Reading Screen Characters Running 464 software on 6128 Supercalc2, Autoboot  CPC - TUTORI  COMMUNICATIONS Bulletin Boards Communication Facilities Modems, Choosing	60 Jan90 26 52 May89 23 50 Mar89 36 52 May89 26 52 May89 25 52 May89 25 51 Apr89 34 ALS 53 Jun89 37 49 Feb89 22 51 Apr89 24	Introducing Logo Pt. 2 Looking at Forth - 1 Looking at Forth - 2 Looking at Forth - 3  PCW - REVIE  EDUCATIONAL Giantkiller Reckon Computer Courses  GAMES Armageddon Man Catch 23 Corruption Fish!	53 Jun89 22 57 Oct89 26 58 Nov89 16 59 Dec89 24 WS 55 Aug89 14 58 Nov89 46 49 Feb89 39 49 Feb89 40 50 Mar89 25 51 Apr89 48
Crazy Cars II Cybernoid 2 Dragon Ninja Echelon Eliminator Emlyn Hughes International Soccer Flight Ace Flippit GI Hero Galactic Conquerer Gemini Wing HATE HKM Incredible Shrinking Sphere Ingrid's Back Lancelot	50 Mar89 25 54 Jul89 10 50 Mar89 13 52 May89 14 52 May89 14 61 Feb90 8 59 Dec89 12 51 Apr89 14 49 Feb89 14 51 Apr89 12 52 May89 14 60 Jan90 12 55 Aug89 11 54 Jul89 10 54 Jul89 12 52 May89 13 51 Apr89 10	All About Discs BBC Basic to Locomotive Converting CPC Basic to Mallard Locking Programs Reading Screen Characters Running 464 software on 6128 Supercalc2, Autoboot  CPC - TUTORI  COMMUNICATIONS Bulletin Boards Communication Facilities Modems, Choosing RS-232C File Transfer	60 Jan90 26 52 May89 23 50 Mar89 36 52 May89 26 52 May89 25 52 May89 25 51 Apr89 34 ALS 53 Jun89 37 49 Feb89 22 51 Apr89 24 59 Dec89 32	Introducing Logo Pt. 2 Looking at Forth - 1 Looking at Forth - 2 Looking at Forth - 3  PCW - REVIE  EDUCATIONAL Giantkiller Reckon Computer Courses  GAMES Armageddon Man Catch 23 Corruption Fish! Ingrid's Back	53 Jun89 22 57 Oct89 26 58 Nov89 16 59 Dec89 24 WS 55 Aug89 14 58 Nov89 46 49 Feb89 39 49 Feb89 40 50 Mar89 25 51 Apr89 48 52 May89 13
Crazy Cars II Cybernoid 2 Dragon Ninja Echelon Eliminator Emlyn Hughes International Soccer Flight Ace Flippit GI Hero Galactic Conquerer Gemini Wing HATE HKM Incredible Shrinking Sphere Ingrid's Back Lancelot Licence to Kill	50 Mar89 25 54 Jul89 10 50 Mar89 13 52 May89 14 52 May89 14 61 Feb90 8 59 Dec89 12 51 Apr89 14 49 Feb89 14 51 Apr89 12 52 May89 14 60 Jan90 12 55 Aug89 11 54 Jul89 10 54 Jul89 12 52 May89 13 51 Apr89 10 60 Jan90 13	All About Discs BBC Basic to Locomotive Converting CPC Basic to Mallard Locking Programs Reading Screen Characters Running 464 software on 6128 Supercalc2, Autoboot  CPC - TUTOR  COMMUNICATIONS Bulletin Boards Communication Facilities Modems, Choosing RS-232C File Transfer Serial Interfaces	60 Jan90 26 52 May89 23 50 Mar89 36 52 May89 26 52 May89 25 52 May89 25 51 Apr89 34 ALS 53 Jun89 37 49 Feb89 22 51 Apr89 24 59 Dec89 32 56 Sep89 16	Introducing Logo Pt. 2 Looking at Forth - 1 Looking at Forth - 2 Looking at Forth - 3  PCW - REVIE  EDUCATIONAL Giantkiller Reckon Computer Courses  GAMES Armageddon Man Catch 23 Corruption Fish! Ingrid's Back Lancelot	53 Jun89 22 57 Oct89 26 58 Nov89 16 59 Dec89 24 WS 55 Aug89 14 58 Nov89 46 49 Feb89 39 49 Feb89 40 50 Mar89 25 51 Apr89 48 52 May89 13 51 Apr89 10
Crazy Cars II Cybernoid 2 Dragon Ninja Echelon Eliminator Emlyn Hughes International Soccer Flight Ace Flippit GI Hero Galactic Conquerer Gemini Wing HATE HKM Incredible Shrinking Sphere Ingrid's Back Lancelot Licence to Kill Live and Let Die	50 Mar89 25 54 Jul89 10 50 Mar89 13 52 May89 14 52 May89 14 61 Feb90 8 59 Dec89 12 51 Apr89 14 49 Feb89 14 51 Apr89 12 52 May89 14 60 Jan90 12 55 Aug89 11 54 Jul89 10 54 Jul89 12 52 May89 13 51 Apr89 10 60 Jan90 13 50 Mar89 11	All About Discs BBC Basic to Locomotive Converting CPC Basic to Mallard Locking Programs Reading Screen Characters Running 464 software on 6128 Supercalc2, Autoboot  CPC - TUTORI  COMMUNICATIONS Bulletin Boards Communication Facilities Modems, Choosing RS-232C File Transfer	60 Jan90 26 52 May89 23 50 Mar89 36 52 May89 26 52 May89 25 52 May89 25 51 Apr89 34 ALS 53 Jun89 37 49 Feb89 22 51 Apr89 24 59 Dec89 32	Introducing Logo Pt. 2 Looking at Forth - 1 Looking at Forth - 2 Looking at Forth - 3  PCW - REVIE  EDUCATIONAL Giantkiller Reckon Computer Courses  GAMES Armageddon Man Catch 23 Corruption Fish! Ingrid's Back Lancelot Match Day II	53 Jun89 22 57 Oct89 26 58 Nov89 16 59 Dec89 24 WS 55 Aug89 14 58 Nov89 46 49 Feb89 39 49 Feb89 40 50 Mar89 25 51 Apr89 48 52 May89 13 51 Apr89 10 52 May89 40
Crazy Cars II Cybernoid 2 Dragon Ninja Echelon Eliminator Emlyn Hughes International Soccer Flight Ace Flippit GI Hero Galactic Conquerer Gemini Wing HATE HKM Incredible Shrinking Sphere Ingrid's Back Lancelot Licence to Kill Live and Let Die Mercenary Compendium	50 Mar89 25 54 Jul89 10 50 Mar89 13 52 May89 14 52 May89 14 61 Feb90 8 59 Dec89 12 51 Apr89 14 49 Feb89 14 51 Apr89 12 52 May89 14 60 Jan90 12 55 Aug89 11 54 Jul89 10 54 Jul89 12 52 May89 13 51 Apr89 10 60 Jan90 13 50 Mar89 11 53 Jun89 10	All About Discs BBC Basic to Locomotive Converting CPC Basic to Mallard Locking Programs Reading Screen Characters Running 464 software on 6128 Supercalc2, Autoboot  CPC - TUTOR  COMMUNICATIONS Bulletin Boards Communication Facilities Modems, Choosing RS-232C File Transfer Serial Interfaces Transferring Files	60 Jan90 26 52 May89 23 50 Mar89 36 52 May89 26 52 May89 25 52 May89 25 51 Apr89 34 ALS 53 Jun89 37 49 Feb89 22 51 Apr89 24 59 Dec89 32 56 Sep89 16	Introducing Logo Pt. 2 Looking at Forth - 1 Looking at Forth - 2 Looking at Forth - 3  PCW - REVIE  EDUCATIONAL Giantkiller Reckon Computer Courses  GAMES Armageddon Man Catch 23 Corruption Fish! Ingrid's Back Lancelot	53 Jun89 22 57 Oct89 26 58 Nov89 16 59 Dec89 24 WS 55 Aug89 14 58 Nov89 46 49 Feb89 39 49 Feb89 40 50 Mar89 25 51 Apr89 48 52 May89 13 51 Apr89 10
Crazy Cars II Cybernoid 2 Dragon Ninja Echelon Eliminator Emlyn Hughes International Soccer Flight Ace Flippit GI Hero Galactic Conquerer Gemini Wing HATE HKM Incredible Shrinking Sphere Ingrid's Back Lancelot Licence to Kill Live and Let Die Mercenary Compendium Motor Massacre	50 Mar89 25 54 Jul89 10 50 Mar89 13 52 May89 14 52 May89 14 61 Feb90 8 59 Dec89 12 51 Apr89 14 49 Feb89 14 51 Apr89 12 52 May89 14 60 Jan90 12 55 Aug89 11 54 Jul89 10 54 Jul89 12 52 May89 13 51 Apr89 10 60 Jan90 13 50 Mar89 11 53 Jun89 10 52 May89 12	All About Discs BBC Basic to Locomotive Converting CPC Basic to Mallard Locking Programs Reading Screen Characters Running 464 software on 6128 Supercalc2, Autoboot  CPC - TUTOR  COMMUNICATIONS Bulletin Boards Communication Facilities Modems, Choosing RS-232C File Transfer Serial Interfaces Transferring Files  CP/M	60 Jan90 26 52 May89 23 50 Mar89 36 52 May89 26 52 May89 25 52 May89 25 51 Apr89 34  ALS  53 Jun89 37 49 Feb89 22 51 Apr89 24 59 Dec89 32 56 Sep89 16 52 May89 42	Introducing Logo Pt. 2 Looking at Forth - 1 Looking at Forth - 2 Looking at Forth - 3  PCW - REVIE  EDUCATIONAL  Giantkiller Reckon Computer Courses  GAMES  Armageddon Man Catch 23 Corruption Fish! Ingrid's Back Lancelot Match Day II World of Soccer	53 Jun89 22 57 Oct89 26 58 Nov89 16 59 Dec89 24 WS 55 Aug89 14 58 Nov89 46 49 Feb89 39 49 Feb89 40 50 Mar89 25 51 Apr89 48 52 May89 13 51 Apr89 10 52 May89 40
Crazy Cars II Cybernoid 2 Dragon Ninja Echelon Eliminator Emlyn Hughes International Soccer Flight Ace Flippit GI Hero Galactic Conquerer Gemini Wing HATE HKM Incredible Shrinking Sphere Ingrid's Back Lancelot Licence to Kill Live and Let Die Mercenary Compendium Motor Massacre Navy Moves	50 Mar89 25 54 Jul89 10 50 Mar89 13 52 May89 14 52 May89 14 61 Feb90 8 59 Dec89 12 51 Apr89 14 49 Feb89 14 51 Apr89 12 52 May89 14 60 Jan90 12 55 Aug89 11 54 Jul89 10 54 Jul89 12 55 May89 13 51 Apr89 10 60 Jan90 13 50 Mar89 11 53 Jun89 10 52 May89 12 59 Dec89 11	All About Discs BBC Basic to Locomotive Converting CPC Basic to Mallard Locking Programs Reading Screen Characters Running 464 software on 6128 Supercalc2, Autoboot  CPC - TUTOR  COMMUNICATIONS Bulletin Boards Communication Facilities Modems, Choosing RS-232C File Transfer Serial Interfaces Transferring Files  CP/M Ed Text Editor - Pt. 1	60 Jan90 26 52 May89 23 50 Mar89 36 52 May89 26 52 May89 25 52 May89 25 51 Apr89 34  ALS  53 Jun89 37 49 Feb89 22 51 Apr89 24 59 Dec89 32 56 Sep89 16 52 May89 42  51 Apr89 32	Introducing Logo Pt. 2 Looking at Forth - 1 Looking at Forth - 2 Looking at Forth - 3  PCW - REVIE  EDUCATIONAL Giantkiller Reckon Computer Courses  GAMES Armageddon Man Catch 23 Corruption Fish! Ingrid's Back Lancelot Match Day II World of Soccer  BUSINESS	53 Jun89 22 57 Oct89 26 58 Nov89 16 59 Dec89 24 WS 55 Aug89 14 58 Nov89 46 49 Feb89 39 49 Feb89 40 50 Mar89 25 51 Apr89 48 52 May89 13 51 Apr89 10 52 May89 40 52 May89 40 52 May89 40
Crazy Cars II Cybernoid 2 Dragon Ninja Echelon Eliminator Emlyn Hughes International Soccer Flight Ace Flippit GI Hero Galactic Conquerer Gemini Wing HATE HKM Incredible Shrinking Sphere Ingrid's Back Lancelot Licence to Kill Live and Let Die Mercenary Compendium Motor Massacre	50 Mar89 25 54 Jul89 10 50 Mar89 13 52 May89 14 52 May89 14 61 Feb90 8 59 Dec89 12 51 Apr89 14 49 Feb89 14 51 Apr89 12 52 May89 14 60 Jan90 12 55 Aug89 11 54 Jul89 10 54 Jul89 12 52 May89 13 51 Apr89 10 60 Jan90 13 50 Mar89 11 53 Jun89 10 52 May89 12	All About Discs BBC Basic to Locomotive Converting CPC Basic to Mallard Locking Programs Reading Screen Characters Running 464 software on 6128 Supercalc2, Autoboot  CPC - TUTOR  COMMUNICATIONS Bulletin Boards Communication Facilities Modems, Choosing RS-232C File Transfer Serial Interfaces Transferring Files  CP/M	60 Jan90 26 52 May89 23 50 Mar89 36 52 May89 26 52 May89 25 52 May89 25 51 Apr89 34  ALS  53 Jun89 37 49 Feb89 22 51 Apr89 24 59 Dec89 32 56 Sep89 16 52 May89 42	Introducing Logo Pt. 2 Looking at Forth - 1 Looking at Forth - 2 Looking at Forth - 3  PCW - REVIE  EDUCATIONAL  Giantkiller Reckon Computer Courses  GAMES  Armageddon Man Catch 23 Corruption Fish! Ingrid's Back Lancelot Match Day II World of Soccer	53 Jun89 22 57 Oct89 26 58 Nov89 16 59 Dec89 24 WS 55 Aug89 14 58 Nov89 46 49 Feb89 39 49 Feb89 40 50 Mar89 25 51 Apr89 48 52 May89 13 51 Apr89 10 52 May89 40
Crazy Cars II Cybernoid 2 Dragon Ninja Echelon Eliminator Emlyn Hughes International Soccer Flight Ace Flippit GI Hero Galactic Conquerer Gemini Wing HATE HKM Incredible Shrinking Sphere Ingrid's Back Lancelot Licence to Kill Live and Let Die Mercenary Compendium Motor Massacre Navy Moves	50 Mar89 25 54 Jul89 10 50 Mar89 13 52 May89 14 52 May89 14 61 Feb90 8 59 Dec89 12 51 Apr89 14 49 Feb89 14 51 Apr89 12 52 May89 14 60 Jan90 12 55 Aug89 11 54 Jul89 10 54 Jul89 12 55 May89 13 51 Apr89 10 60 Jan90 13 50 Mar89 11 53 Jun89 10 52 May89 12 59 Dec89 11	All About Discs BBC Basic to Locomotive Converting CPC Basic to Mallard Locking Programs Reading Screen Characters Running 464 software on 6128 Supercalc2, Autoboot  CPC - TUTOR  COMMUNICATIONS Bulletin Boards Communication Facilities Modems, Choosing RS-232C File Transfer Serial Interfaces Transferring Files  CP/M Ed Text Editor - Pt. 1	60 Jan90 26 52 May89 23 50 Mar89 36 52 May89 26 52 May89 25 52 May89 25 51 Apr89 34  ALS  53 Jun89 37 49 Feb89 22 51 Apr89 24 59 Dec89 32 56 Sep89 16 52 May89 42  51 Apr89 32	Introducing Logo Pt. 2 Looking at Forth - 1 Looking at Forth - 2 Looking at Forth - 3  PCW - REVIE  EDUCATIONAL Giantkiller Reckon Computer Courses  GAMES Armageddon Man Catch 23 Corruption Fish! Ingrid's Back Lancelot Match Day II World of Soccer  BUSINESS	53 Jun89 22 57 Oct89 26 58 Nov89 16 59 Dec89 24 WS 55 Aug89 14 58 Nov89 46 49 Feb89 39 49 Feb89 40 50 Mar89 25 51 Apr89 48 52 May89 13 51 Apr89 10 52 May89 40 52 May89 40 52 May89 40
Crazy Cars II Cybernoid 2 Dragon Ninja Echelon Eliminator Emlyn Hughes International Soccer Flight Ace Flippit GI Hero Galactic Conquerer Gemini Wing HATE HKM Incredible Shrinking Sphere Ingrid's Back Lancelot Licence to Kill Live and Let Die Mercenary Compendium Motor Massacre Navy Moves Nebulus	50 Mar89 25 54 Jul89 10 50 Mar89 13 52 May89 14 52 May89 14 61 Feb90 8 59 Dec89 12 51 Apr89 14 49 Feb89 14 51 Apr89 12 52 May89 14 60 Jan90 12 55 Aug89 11 54 Jul89 10 54 Jul89 12 52 May89 13 51 Apr89 10 60 Jan90 13 50 Mar89 11 53 Jun89 10 52 May89 12 59 Dec89 11 59 Dec89 10	All About Discs BBC Basic to Locomotive Converting CPC Basic to Mallard Locking Programs Reading Screen Characters Running 464 software on 6128 Supercalc2, Autoboot  CPC - TUTORI  COMMUNICATIONS Bulletin Boards Communication Facilities Modems, Choosing RS-232C File Transfer Serial Interfaces Transferring Files  CP/M Ed Text Editor - Pt. 1 Ed Text Editor - Pt. 2	60 Jan90 26 52 May89 23 50 Mar89 36 52 May89 26 52 May89 25 52 May89 25 51 Apr89 34  ALS  53 Jun89 37 49 Feb89 22 51 Apr89 24 59 Dec89 32 56 Sep89 16 52 May89 42  51 Apr89 32 52 May89 38	Introducing Logo Pt. 2 Looking at Forth - 1 Looking at Forth - 2 Looking at Forth - 3  PCW - REVIE  EDUCATIONAL Giantkiller Reckon Computer Courses  GAMES Armageddon Man Catch 23 Corruption Fish! Ingrid's Back Lancelot Match Day II World of Soccer  BUSINESS LocoFile Review	53 Jun89 22 57 Oct89 26 58 Nov89 16 59 Dec89 24 WS 55 Aug89 14 58 Nov89 46 49 Feb89 39 49 Feb89 40 50 Mar89 25 51 Apr89 48 52 May89 13 51 Apr89 10 52 May89 40 52 May89 40 61 Feb90 24
Crazy Cars II Cybernoid 2 Dragon Ninja Echelon Eliminator Emlyn Hughes International Soccer Flight Ace Flippit GI Hero Galactic Conquerer Gemini Wing HATE HKM Incredible Shrinking Sphere Ingrid's Back Lancelot Licence to Kill Live and Let Die Mercenary Compendium Motor Massacre Navy Moves Nebulus Operation Wolf	50 Mar89 25 54 Jul89 10 50 Mar89 13 52 May89 14 52 May89 14 61 Feb90 8 59 Dec89 12 51 Apr89 14 49 Feb89 14 51 Apr89 12 52 May89 14 60 Jan90 12 55 Aug89 11 54 Jul89 10 54 Jul89 10 54 Jul89 10 50 Jan90 13 50 Mar89 11 53 Jun89 10 52 May89 11 53 Jun89 10 52 May89 12 59 Dec89 11 59 Dec89 10 50 Mar89 10	All About Discs BBC Basic to Locomotive Converting CPC Basic to Mallard Locking Programs Reading Screen Characters Running 464 software on 6128 Supercalc2, Autoboot  CPC - TUTORI  COMMUNICATIONS Bulletin Boards Communication Facilities Modems, Choosing RS-232C File Transfer Serial Interfaces Transferring Files  CP/M Ed Text Editor - Pt. 1 Ed Text Editor - Pt. 2 Facts on CP/M - 1	60 Jan90 26 52 May89 23 50 Mar89 36 52 May89 26 52 May89 25 52 May89 25 51 Apr89 34  ALS  53 Jun89 37 49 Feb89 22 51 Apr89 32 56 Sep89 16 52 May89 42  51 Apr89 32 52 May89 38 53 Jun89 26	Introducing Logo Pt. 2 Looking at Forth - 1 Looking at Forth - 2 Looking at Forth - 2 Looking at Forth - 3  PCW - REVIE  EDUCATIONAL Giantkiller Reckon Computer Courses  GAMES Armageddon Man Catch 23 Corruption Fish! Ingrid's Back Lancelot Match Day II World of Soccer  BUSINESS LocoFile Review LocoScript Against Protext	53 Jun89 22 57 Oct89 26 58 Nov89 16 59 Dec89 24 WS 55 Aug89 14 58 Nov89 46 49 Feb89 39 49 Feb89 40 50 Mar89 25 51 Apr89 48 52 May89 13 51 Apr89 10 52 May89 40 52 May89 40 52 May89 40

#### index - issues 49 to 61

ndex - i	SS	ues 49	to	61	
PUBLIC DOMAIN DISCS		GO! Business Software	60 Jan90 38	WWWW Project Planner	55 Aug89 47
Public Domain #602/802	54 Jul89 23	Kspread 2 Spreadsheet	49 Feb89 52		
Public Domain #612/812	53 Jun89 34	Masterfile PC version3	56 Sep89 42	HARDWARE	
		Sage Accounts System	54 Jul89 42.	Amstrad PPC Range	50 Mar89 46
PCW - TIPS/TUTO	RIAIS	Sage Financial Controller	55 Aug89 44	PC20 Review	56 Sep89 38
FCW - 11F3/1010	MALO	Sage Payroll Processing	56 Sep89 44		
GENERAL		Ventura Publisher	60 Jan90 41	UTILITIES	
Auto/Renum	49 Feb89 43			Fantavision Graphics Package	58 Nov89 39
Bulletin Boards	53 Jun89 37	GAMES		Splash Graphics Package	58 Nov89 37
Disk Labels	50 Mar89 43	688 Attack Sub	55 Aug89 12		
Case in Point - Bookkeeping	50 Mar89 34	Barbarian 2	53 Jun89 11	PC - TIPS	
Clearing Screens in Basic	55 Aug89 4	Chessmaster 2100	61 Feb90 9	10-1110	,
Combining Text and Graphics in Logo	54 Jul89 33	Chuck Yeagers AFT	58 Nov89 10	GENERAL	
Foreign Accents	49 Feb89 43	Computer Yahtzee	54 Jul89 9	Adding Extra Disc Drives	59 Dec89 4
New Word with Drive B	49 Feb89 42	Echelon	52 May 89 14	ANSI "Industry Standards"	59 Dec89 2
Plotting Characters	54 Jul89 33	Fish!	51 Apr89 48	Database Systems	55 Aug 89 42
Printer Problems	49 Feb89 42	Flippit	49 Feb89 14	Retrieving Lost Data	53 Jun89 44
Protext Documents in LocoScript	53 Jun89 40	Galactic Conquerer	52 May89 14	Softening DOC Files	51 Apr89 44
Renumbering Programs	53 Jun89 40	Garfield	59 Dec89 43	Software Copyrights	55 Aug89 48
RS-232C File Transfer	59 Dec89 32	Ingrid's Back	52 May 89 13	Spell Checker (type-in)	51 Apr89 52
Screen Shots	49 Feb89 43	Inside Trader	49 Feb89 8	(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
Supercalc2, Autoboot	51 Apr89 34	Lancelot	51 Apr89 10	MS-DOS	
Caparada, Addood	01 /1p/00 04	Licence to Kill	60 Jan90 13	ASSIGN command	53 Jun89 50
LOCOSCRIPT		Mean 18 Golf	53 Jun89 50	Backing up Files	55 Aug89 38
Layout rules and tips	51 Apr89 40	Nebulus	59 Dec89 10	Batch Files	55 Aug89 48
	56 Sep89 34		58 Nov89 8	Booting Drives	49 Feb89 48
LocoScript Layouts Paper Types	57 Oct89 32	Purple Saturn Day Quadralien	49 Feb89 8	CHKDSK command	51 Apr89 54
				CLS command	52 May89 52
Producing Graphics	58 Nov89 34	Rambo III	52 May 89 12	COMMAND command	52 May89 52
Sorting Data Files	59 Dec89 35	Shinobi	60 Jan90 13		
Using Printers with Locoscript 2	49 Feb89 34	Skweek	56 Sep89 8	CON File	54 Juleo 41
Working with Phrases	60 Jan90 28	Star Trek - Rebel Universe	53 Jun89 9	GRAFTABL command	54 Jul89 41
		Strider	60 Jan90 12	Increasing DOS Space	54 Jul89 41
CP/M		WEC Le Mans	52 May89 10	Installing Serial Printers	55 Aug89 48
Assembly Language	55 Aug89 28	Wanderer 3D	57 Oct89 9	JOIN command	54 Jul89 46
Facts on CP/M - 1	53 Jun89 26	Where in World is Carmen Sandiego	57 Oct89 9	KEYBxx command	55 Aug89 46
Facts on CP/M - 2	54 Jul89 34			LABEL command	56 Sep89 48
Facts on CP/M - 3	55 Aug89 34	HINT SHEETS		MODE command	57 Oct89 44
Facts on CP/M - 4	57 Oct89 18	King's Quest 1	58 Nov89 51	Outputting to Printers	54 Jul89 41
Facts on CP/M - 5	58 Nov89 26	Leisure Suit Larry 1	56 May89 56	Snapshot Utility	50 Mar89 48
Facts on CP/M - 6	59 Dec89 20	Leisure Suit Larry 2	55 Aug89 51		
Mnemonics and Registers	60 Jan90 22	Police Quest 2	60 Jan89 53	PC - TUTORI	AIS
RPED Text Editor	57 Oct89 42				
RPED Text Editor	58 Nov89 42	SHAREWARE/PUBLIC DOMAIN		Batch Files - 1	58 Nov89 48
Setkeys	49 Feb89 32	4 Dos Domain Disk	56 Sep89 48	Batch Files - 2	59 Dec89 45
Submit	49 Feb89 42	Attrib Program	50 Mar89 51	Batch Files - 3	61 Feb90 37
		Archive Tools 1	51 Apr89 54	Communications Software	49 Feb89 50
LANGUAGES		Archive Tools 2	51 Apr89 54	Converting from CPC to PPC	51 Apr89 50
C Interpreter	56 Sep89 26	Archive Tools 3	52 May89 52	Expanding Your PC1512/1640	50 Mar89 45
Converting CPC Basic to Mallard	50 Mar89 36	Archive Tools 4	54 Jul89 46	Defining Functions	49 Feb89 46
Introducing Logo Pt. 1	52 May 89 34	Calmer Utilities	57 Oct89 45	Guide to MS-DOS - 1	50 Mar89 49
Introducing Logo Pt. 2	53 Jun89 22	Crossword Creator	54 Jul89 47	Guide to MS-DOS - 2	51 Apr89 49
Looking at Forth - 1	57 Oct89 26	Dewer Utilities	57 Oct89 45	Guide to MS-DOS - 3	52 May89 48
Looking at Forth - 2	58 Nov89 16	EGA Demo disc 2	52 May89 53	Self-Posting Spreadsheets	52 May 89 46
Looking at Forth - 3	59 Dec89 24	EGA Games disc 3	52 May 89 53	Compressing Data	58 Nov89 44
Looking at Forth - 3	J3 D6003 24	EZ Forms	50 Mar89 52	Computer Viruses - Pt. 1	60 Jan90 32
BO BE1/1511	10	Image 3D	50 Mar89 51	Computer Viruses - Pt. 2	61 Feb90 34
PC - REVIEW	5	KEYBxx Keyboard Program		Transferring Files	52 May 89 42
		, ,	55 Aug89 46	RPED Text Editor - 1	57 Oct89 42
BOOKS	EC C	PC File & Upgrade	50 Mar89 51		
"Lotus Agenda" Handbook	56 Sep89 46	PC Write 3.02	50 Mar89 51	RPED Text Editor - 2	58 Nov89 42
"Managing your Computing" Handbook	57 Oct89 40	Printmaster+ Library disks 1 & 2	60 Jan90 46	MOOFF OF	ıTA
		Printmaster+ Toolkit	60 Jan90 46	MISSED OU	J 1 ?
EDUCATIONAL		Printshop Library disks 1 & 2	60 Jan90 47	Issue 50 contained	
Fun School Series	54 Jul89 16	Printshop Toolkit	60 Jan90 47		
Reckon Computer Courses	58 Nov89 46	Q Modem SST Communicator	53 Jun89 50	for issues 37 to 48, w	
Satchel Software	56 Sep89 18	Scout Disc Directory	55 Aug89 46	39 contained the i	ndex for
		Sydex Utilities	61 Feb90 45		

Sydex Utilities

Universe Disc

Wordperfect 5.0 Learning System

Wordperfect 5.0 Macros

Telix v3.10

59 Dec89 40

53 Jun89 41

54 Jul89 48

for issues 37 to 48, while issue 39 contained the index for issues 1 to 36. The index in this issue brings you up to date.

61 Feb90 45

49 Feb89 50

54 Jul89 47

61 Feb90 44

61 Feb90 44

**BUSINESS** 

Autosketch Package

Finesse Publisher - Pt. 1 Finesse Publisher - Pt. 2

# ni Off

"FLIPPER is an invaluable tool, and really is like having an extra PCW."

Rob Ainsley, New Computer Express

"I am completely sold on it"

Paul Hendy, Your Amstrad PCW

"FLIPPER is one of the most impressive utilities I've seen for the PCW"

John Minson, Computer Shopper

FLIPPER could do some pretty surprising things. It could split you PCW in two, letting you run LocoScript 2 in one half and a CP/M program in the other. Or it could let you load two CP/M programs at once if you preferred, one in each half. It could flip you from one half to the

other in under three seconds, any time you wanted. And it wouldn't lose your place.

Unfortunately, there were a few things it couldn't do. In particular, it couldn't load either *Mini Office Professional* or *LocoFile*. Serious shortcomings indeed.

Now FLIPPER 2 is here. It can do everything FLIPPER could, but it works with *Mini Office* and *LocoFile* too (it can even manage both at once if you want). What's more, we've added more options and made it easier to install. Oh, and you can FLIP in as little as 2 seconds now!

FLIPPER 2: at \$89.95, it's essential.

Bankcard, Mastercard or Visa orders are welcome, written or telephoned, quoting the card expiry date. Send you orders to:

THE AMSTRAD USER 641 High Street Road Mount Waverley Victoria 3149

Tel: (03) 233 9661

# FIFTH BIRTHDAY PROGRAMI



- 14" Colour monitor (1)
- Sinclair IBM Joystick (2)
- Promotional Software Pack (3)

# click

- Surgebuster, 6 socket (4)



- 3.5" 80-capacity Disc Box (5)
- Skweek (6)

# Computer Accessories

- -3.5" disc File Drawer (7)
- -Copy Holder (8)
- Mouse Mat (9)
- Printer Stand (not shown)

## Verbatim.

- 20 3.5" 2M2DD Floppy Discs (10)



- Ext. 3.5" Disc Drive (not shown)



- M1 Tank Platoon (11)



- Tasword PC (12)

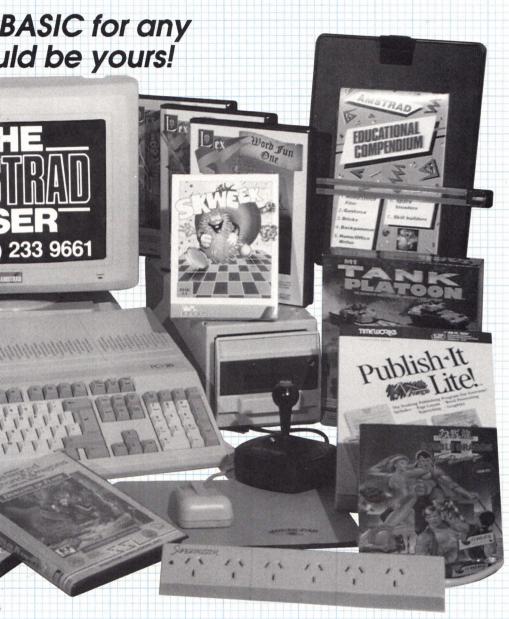
Write us a 100-line program in any AMSTRAD computer and all this co



#### **CONDITIONS OF ENTRY:**

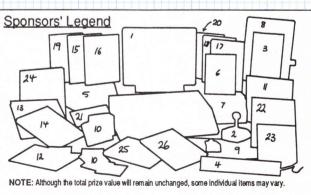
- 1. Entries may be on any subject, written by an individual or as a team effort but must not exceed 100 lines (REMs and comment lines not included).
- 2. Competition closes at 5pm, Friday 30th March, 1990. All entries received after this date will be excluded. The winner will be announced in Issue 64, May 1990.
- 3. Among other things, the entries will be judged on originality, and the judges' decision is final. Apart from documentation accompanying the entry, no correspondence will be accepted.
- 4. All entries must be submitted on disc or tape, including full

# \$2900! Winner takes all!



documentation and operating instructions to *Programming Competition*, The Amstrad User, 641 High Street Road, Mount Waverley Vic. 3149. Entries will be returned if accompanied by a suitable stamped and selfaddressed padded envelope.

**5.** All entries received become the property of The Amstrad User and if suitable may be published at a later date.



## **OziSoft**

- Battlechess (13)
- Leisure Suit Larry II (14)
- Grand Prix Circuit (not shown)
- Final Frontier (not shown)



- PC20, Complete Introduction (15)
- lankey, two-finger to touch (16)
- Word Fun One (17)
- Spelling Fun One (18)
- Number Fun 1 (19)
- Lex Wizard of Words (20)

### LINE manufacturing DUSTCOVER

- PC20 Dust Cover (21)



- Publish-It Lite! (22)



- Double Dragon II (23)
- Bruce Lee Lives (24)

Entertaining. Australasia.

- Hillsfar (25)
- Dragons of Flame (26)

# Computer Viruses part 3

In our final Virus article, Ralph Burger provides some vital safety tips proving that prevention is better than cure.

ver since alterations in data processing systems were first used to obtain personal gain, programmers and authorities have tried to prevent them. Virus programs create entirely new problems.

Basically, the virus protection concepts can be divided into two groups:

- 1. Preventing manipulations
  - a) Through software
  - b) Through hardware
  - c) Hardware and software combined
- 2. Recognizing manipulations
  - a) Through software
  - b) Through hardware
  - c) Hardware and software combined

Most of the solutions found on the market today are limited to software access controls, which are supposed to prevent access to programs and data. As we look at the different concepts, we'll put emphasis on the area of personal computers.

#### VIRUS-PROOF SYSTEMS

Most of virus protection concepts are aimed to protect the operating system level. On this level there are only protection functions which belong to the first group, which try to prevent data and programs from being modified. Limited access to data and program files are used for this purpose, which build more or less secure barriers against reading and writing data. Checking to

make sure that data and programs are in order is generally handled quite poorly.

For example under MS-DOS, if you were to try to check whether a backup copy of a 20Mb hard disc matched the actual contents, you would have to have a second hard disc in order to make the test effective. The backup copy could be placed on the second hard disc with RESTORE and both hard discs would be compared with COMP. But this requires the presence of a second hard disc, and that this hard disc be large enough to store the files created by RESTORE, a configuration that you would not be likely to find in practice.

Even the comparison of the original discs with the programs installed on a hard disc is practical only when there are only a few programs, and short programs at that. Since many programs today take up several megabytes, partly as a result of programming in high-level languages, a comparison with COMP can take several hours

Operating systems other than MS-DOS aren't any more user-friendly. The only way to make the process easier is to use tape or other mass storage devices for backup.

Since data and program comparisons on the operating system level take so much time, the protection concepts on the market generally concentrate on preventing manipulations.

#### SELF-MUTILATION PROTECTION

This rather strange sounding title says roughly the same thing as the following statement:

"The only sure way to prevent migraines is to cut off your head."

On a computer, this means that turning it off and leaving it off guarantees 100% protection against viruses. By contrast, an open system with no protection mechanisms offers no protection at all against viruses. It is our job to find some middle ground between these two extremes. There can be no universal solution in this regard because every user has different requirements.

#### VIRUS HUNTER PROGRAMS

Is it possible to write programs which discover viruses before they can spread and reveal them or render them harmless?

The basic functions of a virus include write permission, read permission, and the ability to detect programs. You could say that all programs which contain these functions are potential viruses. But give a little thought to the manner, and you come to the conclusion that these functions are found in almost every program. The proper combination of these functions is still required. If you go a step further and try to include these combinations as well, then programs which read, modify, and write program codes

special feature

are potential viruses. Here we can draw the circle somewhat tighter because the number of programs which modify other programs is rather small. It looks like we can define actual viruses in this manner. The technique of self-modifying programs that can be nested arbitrarily deep when the self-modified code generates more self modifying code, make this procedure worthless.

It makes no sense to scan the program code because the virus just has to go one level of self modification deeper than the test program does. It's possible to check the program by interpreting it and executing the code with an interpretative tester, because then all of the levels of self-modification are executed. The big disadvantage of interpretative testing is the large amount of time required. An example would be to run a 40K machine language program in the trace mode of a debugger. Also, it is entirely possible that the virulent program code is not executed at all because it recognized the tester or because certain environmental conditions were not fulfilled - date, time, password etc.

A good example is the copyprotection system Prolok. Programs protected with Prolok are encrypted on the disc. The decrypting is performed block by block after loading. To prevent this principle from being discovered, a number of precautions are taken, including making singlestepping difficult by redirecting interrupts. If anyone tries to run the decrypting routine in singlestep mode, the computer crashes. Those making past this hurdle discover that the decryption routine is first decrypted by another decryption routine etc.

#### VIRUS MARKERS

We can give up the hope of detecting viruses before they become active. There is a relatively good chance that we can recognize the virus marker, however. If it is a simple string, then the entire mass storage can be searched for this string. All programs which

contain this string must then be classified as infected. It is more difficult if the marker consists of different characters. For example. X is a virus if the sum of the first ten bytes is 99. This marker cannot be detected by normal search programs. In such a case a special search program must be developed which reads the first ten bytes of each program, generates the sum, and lets the user know if the sum is 99.

Instead of searching for the marker, you can search for particular characteristics of the virus. Few virus programmers place copyrights in their viruses, but if a certain combination of machine language instructions is recognized as the kernel of the virus, then a search can be conducted for this. This works only for viruses which do not continually modify themselves.

Discovering virus programs with search routines is extremely difficult. General virus detection programs are difficult to write. The search program must be adapted to the characteristics of the virus, which requires knowledge of the virus structure. Since self-modification is nested in viruses just as search strategies in search programs, we can expect a war between virus programmers and developers of detection programs similar to that between copyprotection developers and crackers. A war which no one will win.

#### CHANGE CONTROL CHECKER

A Change Control Checker program (CCC) checks for changes in programs and data. It fights viruses based on the property that is common to all virus programs: change. The program searches for



changes!

With a Change Control Checker (CCC), an old concept for protection against the consequences of viruses and loss of data is realised in a completely new form.

The CCC performs the following functions:

- Check for changes in programs or data files
- Check for new programs or data files
- Check for deleted or replaced programs or data files.

In order to be able to use these functions, it is necessary to apply CCC to all programs and data which cannot be allowed to be manipulated. The following criteria are recorded for each file in MS-DOS:

- 1. Date stamping
- 2. Time stamping
- 3. File Length
- 4. File Attributes

During the check, the program tests to see if the state of the mass storage has changed. This check comprises, depending on the menu selection, the entire program and data area relevant for MS-DOS. This also applies to recognising defective sectors within a file. In order to make the check as user-friendly as possible,

#### special feature

it can also be placed in a batch file so that the user doesn't have to enter anything. All modifications which are discovered are recorded in an editable and printable LOG file. The program is written entirely in assembly language and, by avoiding any screen control characters, is compatible with any MS-DOS computer.

Depending on the level of security required, the user can select between a short or a comprehensive test. The check algorithm used works with self modifying tables with which a 128 bit checksum is generated for each program.

#### WHAT TO DO WHEN INFECTED?

It is impossible to give a general answer to this question. Ignoring the fact that it's very difficult to recognise the start of an infection, the procedure depends very much on the importance of the installation, the programs and the data. In extreme cases, even the suspicion of a virus attack requires that the system be shut down and all data and programs be destroyed.

Since the majority of our readers are probably not owners of systems with such explosive data, we will not explore these extreme cases any further. We would like to make some suggestions which are intended to help the reader keep the risk of further spread to a minimum. It is up to the user to judge the importance of the system and its data to decide when the following measures must be taken because of a suspected virus.

Twelve steps which can prevent more damage:

- 1. Turn the system off. This prevents any spread of the virus. Memory-resident viruses are also removed.
- 2. Disconnect all data transfer lines. Only peripheral devices absolutely necessary for the operating of the computer should remain connected. This will prevent infections from propagating further beyond the computer as well as viruses

entering the computer from the outside.

- 3. Write-protect media as far as possible. This means covering the write-protect notch on diskettes. Large drives (e.g.Control Data) and magnetic tapes generally have write-protect switches.
- 4. Use the ORIGINAL VERSION of the operating system to reboot the system. This means the original (generally write-protected) diskette or disk pack from the manufacturer. A virus may have crept onto the backup copies.
- 5. Save data and programs on new media and seal them to prevent accidental use. These programs and data can be used to support damage claims, since they can provide clues as to the perpetrator. They can also prove very useful if the backup copies have been destroyed by viruses or other causes.
- 6. Format all old media. Remove the write protection and reformat all media. Any viruses residing on the media are destroyed by the formatting process.
- 7. Use original versions of the software for restoration. You can assume that the original versions, which are generally write protected, are free of viruses.

  8. Check data for consistency. Backup copies of data must be checked to ensure that no ma-
- checked to ensure that no manipulations have been performed. (There is no danger from data, they can only be changed).

  9. When proper order has been
- 9. When proper order has been restored, transfer data to the system. If you are sure that the data has not been manipulated, they can be used without problems.
- 10. If consistency cannot be guaranteed, the last databackup in which consistency can be guaranteed can be used for restoration. This means that very old data backups must be used.

  11. Send the sealed program discs to a research institution which works with computer viruses in order to verify the virus suspicion. Addresses of such institutions are

available from the author. Other

users can be warned of this virus

if it is studied.

12. Install diagnostic or security software and check the system as carefully as possible. Note: if you notice any unusual change in the behavior of the system, send this information to the appropriate research institutions.

Of course these steps don't offer complete security, but the risk of further spread can be greatly decreased.

#### CONCLUSION

The subject of computer viruses is a controversial one. And it's also a commonly misunderstood one.

We hope that this short guide has improved your understanding of computer viruses. For more information on the subject you may want to read one or more of the books in the Bibliography.

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

The following are books about computer viruses.

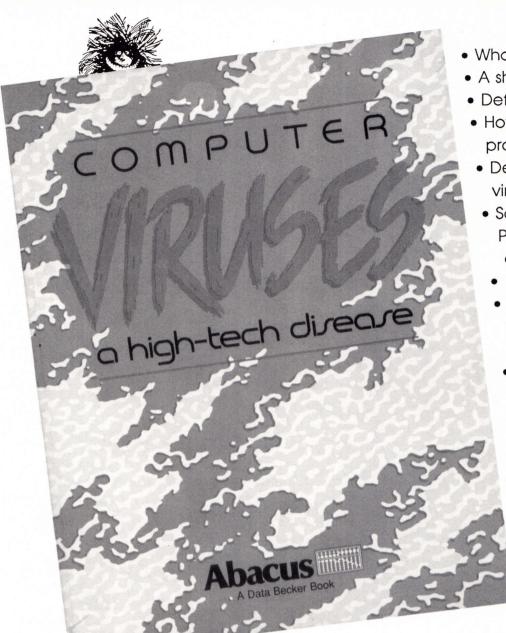
Burger, Ralf, Computer Viruses - a High Tech Disease, Abacus, 276pp, 1988. ISBN: 1-55755-043-3

Fites, P., Johnston, P. and Krantz, M., The Computer Virus Crisis, Van Nostrand Reinhold, 171 pp, 1989. ISBN: 0-442-28532-9

Frost, David, The Complete Computer Virus Handbook, Price Waterhouse, 60pp, 1989. ISBN: unknown.

Roberts, Ralph, Computer Viruses, Chilton Book Co., 170pp, 1988. ISBN: unknown.

This article was reprinted with permission from "What you need to know about Computer Viruses", a booklet by Abacus Books.



- What is a computer virus
- A short history of viruses
- Definition of a virus
- How self-operating programs work
- Design and function of viral programs
- Sample listings in BASIC,
   Pascal and machine code
  - · Viruses and batch files
  - Examples of viral software manipulation
    - Protection options for the user
    - What to do when you're infected
    - Protection *viruses* and strategies
    - A virus recognition program
    - Designing virusproof operating systems

Are vou safe?

Mail your orders to: The Amstrad User 641 High Street Road Mount Waverley Victoria. 3149.



## Avast ye 'lubbers! Dig out yer doubloons for this final utility disk.

PC-SOFT is a new series of disks containing games or utilities for the Amstrad range of PC computers.

The final disk to be released is PC-SOFT#5, in either 5.25" or 3.5" formats, and contains the following:

If you need to search through a file containing readable sections of text, this small utility will do the job for you.

#### POINTER.ACC

A GEM accessory which displays the pixel co-ordinates of the pointer. It is called from the application name menu by clicking on the 'Pointer-Pos' option.

#### POPTIME EXE

A compact (only 1k) resident clock display program which not only pops up but also pops back on its own accord. It is loaded into RAM by typing POPTIME.

#### PRCODES.COM

This utility allows you to send any code through the serial or parallel port of your PC to your printer. Most of the codes are escape characters (beginning with the ASCII character 27). Other can be found in your printer manual. The codes are sent in decimal (1 to 255) or, for some, using the relevant keyboard character.

#### PRMODE.COM

A very friendly printer mode selector allowing you to select special effects on your printer (like bold, italic and underline) outside an application program (eg. when you use COPY filename PRN:). It can be used in a batch file or from the A> prompt.

#### PRINTC.COM

Another utility for getting codes to your printer which can be sent in hexadecimal or as the ASCII character.

#### PSTASH.COM

A useful utility for redirecting any output sent to the parallel printer ports to a named disk file.

#### RENDIR.COM

Here's a utility which enables you to easily rename a subdirectory. It's particularly useful if you have just created a sub-directory and copied a heap of files into it then decide you have the wrong name.

This is a memory resident screen dump utility. It saves a text screen to a named file using the [PrtSc] key from your choice of application.

A utility for spotting ASCII strings in machine code files and then display them on the screen.

#### SET UTILITIES

Five useful utilities to set up an Epson printer from the A> prompt. They can also be included in your AUTOEXEC. BAT file for an automatic set up

SET10.COM

- sets PICA type with ten characters per inch

SET12.COM

- sets ELITE type with twelve characters per inch

SET12M12.COM

- sets ELITE type and a 12 character margin

SETNORM.COM

- cancels any SET commands and resets the printer

SETPOUND.COM - sets pound and hash signs so

that they print as displayed on the

screen.

A utility for setting particular screen attributes. You can change colours, bold characters, reverse video etc.

#### SIZE.EXE

A fast utility which counts the number of characters. words, lines and pages of a named text file or files.

This utility, when incorporated in a batch file, provides a simple 'on date goto' function and a 'day of the week' function, a useful feature for automatic backups.

A bug-fix exclusively for PC1512 owners who have problems when their internal clock gets to midnight. Apparently (in some cases) the clock continues to 31.00 instead of changing to 00.00 then hangs the machine.

#### TIMEPARK.COM

A utility for nervous hard disk users worried about disk head crashes. It 'parks' the heads after a pre-determined period of disk inactivity. They are 'un-parked' the moment an access is necessary.

files. You can scroll through a file in either direction at a line a time, move back or forwards a page or straight to the start or end of a file. Unreadable symbols in Wordstar files can be converted to alphabetic form. Strings can be searched for with moves to the first or subsequent occurrences. TV also comes with an index facility for up to 16 separate text files accessed through an index screen.

#### WORDS.COM

A useful word counter which will give you a pretty accurate word count for any ASCII text file.

This utility looks at the system parameters and reports on the screen. It shows the number of floppy drives, whether or not a games card or maths co-processor are fitted, the number of parallel and serial ports, the size of RAM A text view program with many features to display text available and the number of hard disk drives on board.

#### 5.25" format will be supplied unless 3.5" is requested

To get your copy of PC-SOFT#5, simply send \$12.50 (plus P&P), or \$15.00 (plus P&P) if ordering a 3.5" format, by cheque or money order (or quote your Bankcard, Mastercard or Visa number with expiry date) to:

> THE AMSTRAD USER 1/641 High Street Road. Mount Waverley, Victoria 3149.

Or ring (03) 233 9661 with credit card details.

**Details** of previous PC-Soft disks can be found in Issues 58 to 61 or ring us for list.

# Handy way of Scanning

Mike Turner looks at the latest HS 3000+ Handy Scanner from DFI, together with its bundled Paintbrush package.

omputer graphics is an exciting area, and one that is be coming more easily accessible to the home user. Several very good art packages are available for IBM compatible machines. One such package is PC Paintbrush Plus.

This software alone would be worthy of being on most computer buff's shopping lists. But, when it comes bundled with a Hand Scanner (digitiser) the resulting possibilities are only limited by the individual's imagination. If you're into computer graphics or publishing applications, read on.

You may find this product is just what you have been looking for. DFI have been producing hand scanners for IBM machines for some time. But it hasn't really been until recently that their popularity has increased. I can remember as recently as a year ago that scanners were considered by a lot of people to be a bit of a curiosity piece. With the upsurge of interest in Desktop Publishing, scanners have started to take off with home users. So, what is a scanner? For the benefit of the uninitiated, a hand scanner consists of three main elements. Firstly the software supplied on disc, which allows your computer to use this new peripheral device. Secondly there is an adapter card of some sort which will reside in one of your computer's expansion slots.

Finally, there is the scanner unit itself. These vary in size, but are typically about 3 1/2 inches wide and are meant to be moved by hand over a photograph or the like. In so doing they store

a copy of the image concerned in the computer's memory. This can then be touched up and subsequently saved to a disc for later use. The HS 3000+ Handy Scanner from DFI is an impressive product. It comes

neatly packaged in a show box sized container. The basic unit reviewed contained the scanner unit itself, a half width adapter board, operating software, PC Paintbrush Plus software and two manuals. The supplied software also includes support for various programming languages and other applications software like dBASE. This allows the technically minded to utilise the scanner from within programs that they write themselves. Very handy! Optional Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software is also available. The user may then scan text from other publications into a word processor or desktop publishing program. This can be a real time saver depending on how much copy typing you have to do at home or the office. stallation is a breeze. The scanner manual guides you step by step through the process. For newcomers some of the jargon can appear a bit daunting, but don't let it worry you. The manual does explain things fairly well and there are good technical descriptions in the annexes at the back. The board simply slips into one of the available expansion slots in your computer. Once fitted, the software can be loaded up and away you go. I have used scanners before, but had never had to install one from scratch. The whole operation took some 15 minutes from go to whoa and I was pleasantly surprised by the

#### pc hardware

ease of it all.

Once up and running, the manual then takes you through a simple tutorial on how to use the thing. The scanner itself is a rather stylish looking unit as scanners go. The first thing that struck me was the size. It was far larger than I was expecting based on my use of an earlier HS 2000 model. The scanner head itself is just over 4" wide and is equipped with four rollers underneath, to assist the operator in making smooth scans. There is plenty of cable so that you won't end up shackled to the computer. A nice touch is the full width viewing window which allows you to see what it is that you are scanning

appropriate shading. There are four dither settings available on this scanner. They cater for everything from high contrast black and white text to colour photographs.

However, having said that, let me also say that the best scanner in the world will produce lousy results if the operator doesn't take the time to get all the settings rights. It really is a matter of suck it and see to get the right amount of contrast and the correct DPI and dither settings. However, patience is a virtue and the time taken to achieve the most eye pleasing result will be well worth the effort later on. This is especially true when you consider that

Press any mouse key to enter Bit-Edit Mode

Editing Screen.

and assists you in keeping things lined up straight.

Controls are few and easy to operate. A thumbwheel control looks after the darkness of the scanned image and like earlier models has a sensible marking to show the mid-way setting. Then there is a resolution switch which allows you to scan pictures with varying degrees of clarity. There are four settings of 100, 200, 300 and 400 DPI (Dots Per Inch). The last control is one that looks after things called dither settings. Most printers and computer screens for that matter are incapable of producing true shades of grey. Instead they fool the human eye by using combinations of black and white dots to produce the

you can save the image to disc and re-use it in other programs later at your leisure.

Scanning a photograph or a cartoon or whatever is a simple matter. One or two keystrokes and the scanner springs into action. The menu selections in the software are good and easy to understand. Once a couple of trial runs have been done to get the settings right, you are ready to scan your masterpiece. You select the scan option and are asked if you wish to clear the scanner's buffer. Answering yes will produce another message on the screen telling you to press the start button to commence the scan. Now it is a simple matter of positioning the scanner at the top

of the artwork to be digitised, pressing the start button and holding it in whilst slowly moving the scanner downwards until you have covered the desired area. The image being scanned appears on the computer screen as you move the scanning head. A green LED illuminates during this process and lets you know if all is going well. If you move the scanner a little too fast, the light will start to flash. Moving faster again will cause it to go out completely. The aim of the game is to make your movements slow and smooth. You may stop the scan at any time by releasing the start button. The scan will also stop itself once you have exceeded the buffer capacity for the resolution you have cho-

Once the scan is complete pressing the space bar will take you into view mode. This is where wonderful things start to happen. You may use either your mouse, or the cursor arrow keys to move around the picture; as only a portion of which is shown in the viewport at any one time. You may then go into BIT EDIT mode to touch up your scanned image. What this does is effectively zoom in on a portion of the picture and allow you to edit it pixel by pixel. The process is an easy if tedious one. A simpler way is to use another graphics package such as the supplied PC Paintbrush to do a lot of the touching up with its more sophisticated functions. But more of that in a moment.

The next step in the process is to crop the image, so that you save only that portion that you wish to retain. There are two CUT options available. One looks after the bottom right hand corner of the picture and the other, the top left one. Movement of these cutting lines can again be done either with the cursor arrows or the mouse. The TAB key toggles the speed with which these lines move across the screen from slow to fast and back again.

Saving your files is just as simple. Select the files option from the main menu and you are then

#### pc hardware

presented with a variety of formats into which you may save your picture. The formats and their file extensions are MS Windows (.MSP),GEM (.IMG), DR HALO (.CUT), PC Paintbrush+ (.PCX), and TIFF Pagemaker (.TIF). Then input the file name of up to eight characters in accordance with DOS file naming conventions. There is no need to add a suffix as this is done automatically by the software depending on the format chosen.

So, we've scanned our pictures, what do we do with them now? Well, it really is only limited by your imagination. You can import them directly into a desktop publisher program like Ventura, Pagemaker or Finesse. Or you can import them into an art program like PC Paintbrush, colour them up and print them out. Or you can use them in other programs you write yourself. As the scanner is only 4" wide there may be a need to scan some items sideways to fit them in. Sensibly you are given the option to save the file normally or rotated through 90 degrees. This rotation process takes a little longer due to all the calculations involved.

#### PC PAINTBRUSH PLUS

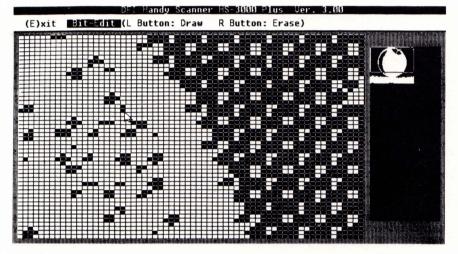
Bundled with the DFI scanner is Z-Soft's PC PAINTBRUSH PLUS, which is billed as a graphics design studio on a disc. This is no idle boast. This particular package is one of the best artwork packages I have ever used. The ease with which really stunning drawings can be created by novice users is a big plus. The software came supplied on four 5 1/4" discs although it is also available on two 3 1/2" discs. Whilst it can be run from floppies quite successfully, like a lot of other software these days, it runs best on a hard disc drive.

Installation is easy with the supplied SETUPPB.EXE and PCINSTAL.EXE programs doing all the hard work for you. All you have to do is answer the various questions posed and La Voila it is done. The accompanying manual

is very well laid out and easy to use. A tutorial in one of the early sections of the manual takes you through all the basics and has you drawing your first picture in no time. The people at Z-SOFT are to be commended for producing a product of this standard which is at the same time extremely easy to use. I purposely let a friend of mine loose on Paintbrush without the aid of the manual to see what would happen. With a little bit of trial and error and some prompts

- 5. Support for 256 colour displays.
- 6. Optional removal of the FRIEZE utility form memory on exiting the program.
- 7. Support for several new printers with improved printing speed.

All in all I found this to be a well produced, easy to use and extremely versatile package. When teamed with a scanner like the



Grid Screen.

from me, he was producing some really amazing pictures in a matter of minutes. It is just the thing to keep artistic children amused for hours on a rainy Saturday afternoon.

The version supplied for review was 1.64. Existing users of earlier versions of PC PAINTBRUSH will note some substantial improvements in the PAINTBRUSH PLUS update. The changes are too numerous to mention in detail, but some of the major ones are as follows:

- 1. New installation procedures to conserve disc space.
- 2. Advanced usage of grayscales for both file handling and display support.
- 3. Direct use of EMS memory.
- 4. Support for many new display adapters including large displays.

HS3000+ you have a formidable graphics preparation system at your disposal. Scanned images may be read into the program provided that they are saved in the appropriate .PCX format. Alternately, you may scan artwork from within the Paintbrush program. I found this to be a bit tedious and not worth the effort due to some problems encountered which I will cover in a moment.

Those regular readers of this magazine who are familiar with the way I write my reviews, will realise that I don't mince words. I call a spade a "bloody shovel" and try to present an honest appraisal exposing faults as well as good points in any software or hardware thrown my way. Well this review is no exception. Luckily the faults I found with this package are few and mainly associated with interfacing Paintbrush with other programs already happily

residing on my hard disc.

I suppose it is unrealistic to expect software manufacturers to work together to ensure compatibility between their programs. Still, I do find this area a bit annoying. Too many vendors seem to assume that you bought your computer solely for the purpose of running their particular piece of software. There are lots of programs out there that are very memory and/or disc space inten-



400 DPI mode.

sive. Classic examples are Harvard Graphics and Ventura publisher; both of which do not like running

with memory resident programs like Borland's Sidekick. These TSR (Terminate and Stay Resident) programs can cause real headaches.

Herein lies a problem with PC Paintbrush plus. It contains a utility called

FRIEZE which allows you to capture screens from other programs and save them to disc for later use. The FRIEZE utility successfully mucked up some programs on a 640K computer like the PC2086 or PC1640; and they simply refused to run.

300 DPI mode.

Solution - buy a bigger com-

puter.... Well, not so professor. I then ran the same programs on a PC2286 with 1mb of RAM. "Surely there won't be any conflict now?" I thought. Wrong again. The offending programs refused to run. Why? The only answer that I can come up with is that some programs will not work with any form of extended or expanded memory and are designed to run in the standard 640K of DOS RAM. Others, whilst they recognise that

you have the extra memory available, use it only for scratch files and the like. They cling tenaciously to their position within the normal 640K RAM limit and this is where the conflicts occur.

So what are some solutions? The most obvious is prudent system set-up. If none of the programs you are intending to run are interfered with by FRIEZE then go ahead and let it be kept in the memory on exiting from Paintbrush. If you do run into conflicts, you must

choose between having PC Paintbrush remove FRIEZE from the memory automatically on exiting,

or reset your computer prior to running one of the conflicting programs. On the plus side the new ability to remove FRIEZE from memory on exiting does make life easier in these situations.

It really depends on what sort of other software you run and whether or not you need or are required

to retain FRIEZE in the memory on exiting PC Paintbrush Plus. A friend of mine is using COMSOFT's genealogy program ROOTS III. One of its claims to fame is the ability to display scanned images in PC Paintbrush format whilst within the ROOTS program itself. The manual states

that coats of arms, certificates and the like can be displayed within ROOTS by use of the FRIEZE utility. Mind you having made that statement, simple instructions on how to achieve this seem to be scarce or non-existent. Suffice to say after a lot of fiddling I managed to get this facility to work as advertised. But that's another story.

The only other complaint I have concerns the use of the scanner from within Paintbrush Plus. The name of the appropriate scanner driver must be included in the CONFIG.SYS file so that it is recognised on booting up the computer. This caused another source of conflicts on one of my machines when I tried to run other programs. Not so polite little messages appeared on the screen telling me to check my CONFIG.SYS file and remove any unwanted drivers before I could run the other offending program. The other gripe is that scanning within Paintbrush is slow and you can't see what you are scanning instantaneously on the screen as is the case with the supplied scanning software from DFI.

So, having got all that off my chest, what's the verdict? Even with the few little annovances mentioned above, it's still a resounding success in my book. I will be sad to hand this piece of equipment back. I would have liked to try out the optional OCR software, but unfortunately this wasn't available at the time. The hardware and software as supplied worked as advertised and offers very good value for money. The whole package retails for around \$495, although I have seen prices as low as \$399 quoted; so it may pay to shop around. I believe the optional OCR software sells for somewhere around \$75 to \$100. If you are looking for a useful and worthwhile addition to your computer system you won't go far wrong with this package. Many thanks to Dragon Technology of Moorabbin for supplying the review equipment.

## First with the Best!!

#### **BUSINESS**

#### HOME OFFICE PLUS

NEW PRODUCTS VIEW PRODUCTS VIEW PRODUCTS VIEW PRODUCTS NEW PRODUCTS NE This suite of programs assembles eight of the tools you'll need to streamline your office operations. Word Processor, Database, Desktop Publisher, Drawing Package, Diary, Mailing List Manager, Rolobase and Dictionary are combined into one easy to use package, putting more facilities and power at your fingertips, at an unbelievable price.

#### HOME OFFICE PUBLISHER

A complete desktop publishing package, it can operate in either interactive mode for ease of use, or in batch mode for true publishing power. It uses a WYSIWYG display, and graphics can be placed anywhere on a page, and text can be imported as ASCII from any word processor. A complete package at an absolutely unbelievable price.

#### HOME OFFICE PERSONAL ART LIBRARY

The perfect add-on. Home Office Personal Art Library (PAL) contains more than 500 pieces of original art, including borders and cartoons. A variety of themes are covered including; Business, Sport, Educational, Religious, Animals and Special Occasions. Drawn in both lo-res and 300 d.p.i., the files are stored in both PCX and PCC formats, making them suitable for the Home Office series, First Publisher, GEM Publisher, Publish It!, Ventura, Pagemaker and more.

Introductory Offer - FREE with either of the above.

Splash is back! Due to an unprecedented demand Splash has been temporarily unavailable. Large stocks have just been received of the No. 1 VGA drawing package.

#### SYSTEM 3

Small business no longer has to settle for second best. System 3 accounting system is designed specifically with the needs of small business in mind. It consists of General Ledger, Cashbook, Debtors Ledger, Invoicing and Stock Control. The program is simplicity itself to use and it has full report facilities even producing price lists and stock take sheets. No fancy stationery is required as it can print out onto plain paper.

#### **ENTERTAINMENT**

#### WEST PHASER

See our ad on the inside of the front cover.

#### **FAIRLIGHT**

It's back. Fairlight, the most incredible 3-D arcade adventure ever to be released for the PCW has been rereleased. High resolution graphics, smooth animation and hundreds of puzzles make this one of the best games available.

**Pactronics** 

#### SHERMAN M-4

On the beaches of Dunkirk, the plains of Africa, the Ardennes; Sherman M-4 puts you right in the thick of the action. Fantastic solid 3-D graphics offer unparalleled realism. Change the course of history.

#### **EDUCATIONAL**

#### ARRAKIS ADVANTAGE EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Brilliant range of software for the older child. It covers such topics as Biology, Chemistry, Statistics, Trigonometry, Geometry and more. Each program consists of three disks and utilises a custom interpreting system. This new interpreting system allows the user to query the program on topics, jump to a different part of the program or to request revision or clarification on a particular point.

Available from: John Martins, Harris Scarfe, Harvey Norman, Grace Brothers, Computer Base (Castle Hill & Bankstown), Maxwells of Rockdale, Ettalong & Melbourne, Steve's (ACT) or other retailers around Australia.

#### For the nearest retailer in your state contact:

NSW: Pactronics P/L, 98 Carnarvon Street, Silverwater (02) 748 4700 VIC: Pactronics P/L, 51-55 Johnston Street, Fitzroy (03) 417 1022 QLD: Pactronics P/L, 12 Stratton Street, Newstead (07) 854 1982

SA: Please contact Head Office or Victoria

WA: Pactronics WA, Unit 13, Rear 113 High Road, Willeton (09) 354 1122 NEW ZEALAND: Micro Dealer, 68F Greenmount Drive,

East Tamaki, Auckland MAIL ORDER: The Amstrad User, 641 High Street Road.

Mount Waverley, Vic 3149.

(03) 233 9661

(09) 274 9300

# In the domain



Chris Collins provides us with some very useful anti - virus hacks as well as some software for jigsaw fans.

his month's column comes to you from a new home, and also with a new direction. As of now, I have officially moved home and am now resident somewhere else from where I was. It all seems rather confusing really! For those of you that missed it last month, the new address for your diskette orders are as follows:

#### MacroDisk

Unit 2, 47 Vernon Street, South Kingsville Vic 3015

Don't worry about missing out though if you have sent your letters to the old address, some of the mail is being re-directed by Australia Post and my nice next door neighbour is collecting most of it for me. It simply means that it might take a little longer for you to get your diskettes. Please be patient until things sort themselves out.

Now, onto the direction of the column. As most of you will have been noticing, I have slowly been phasing out the DOS command that we have been looking at each month. There is a very good reason for this. When Compatibles Corner was first started, I was basically the only 'EXPERT' that The Amstrad User' could get on DOS. The reasons are quite simple really, I had owned a DOS machine for over 12 months at the time of the release of the PC1512, and I had previously written for

The Amstrad User' so I was elected. Now that you all are becoming more familiar with DOS, and a lot more people are supplying articles on DOS for 'The Amstrad User', I feel that it is almost redundant for me to keep teaching you about DOS commands.

I would like to start to push the column more towards a monthly article on shareware and public domain software, with special articles of interest as they may arise (similar to the recent one on archiving). With the great abundance on quality shareware and PD software that is being released and updated all the time, I feel that this may be a better way to progress.

What are your thoughts on this change? After all, it is a column for you readers. Do you want me to keep explaining the DOS commands (although we are fast running out of DOS 3.2 commands, and there are only about 5 extras for DOS 3.3), or would you prefer that we head off on a tangent and start exploring the shareware and PD world a lot more? It will take a couple of months to get some feedback, but we will start heading that way, and see what the response is!

Let's get on with this month's new releases!

#### VACCINE 1, 2 AND 3

With recent articles in 'The Amstrad User' about viruses, and the recent hysteria in general regard-

ing these vandalizing programs, I have managed to combine all of the vaccine style programs that I have been able to find onto a set of three diskettes. The programs on these diskettes include virus detectors and killing utilities and vaccine programs. I will explain the differences in a minute, but first a little grandstanding.

Viruses are nasty! Let us not be mistaken about that. BUT they are not as prevalent as some people would have you believe. I upload, download and collect an awful lot of software from various sources around the world, and I have yet to be struck by a virus (TOUCH WOOD!). That is simply because I keep a few simple things in mind. These are as follows:

- 1. Always run a scanning utility approximately once a week (although I usually miss and only do it about every fourteen days.
- 2. Always know where your software is coming from, whether Bulletin Board, software distributor (MacroDisk) or a friend.
- 3. Always check any new software! Remember your friend may be infected and not know it!
- 4. ALWAYS HAVE CURRENT BACK-UPS OF YOUR HARD DISC! Invariably, viruses attack hard disc, so if one does get through your network of protection, you

#### compatibles corner

will need a current back-up to restore.

5. Always run a scan utility before doing a back-up. This will make sure that you don't back up a virus.

As I said, viruses are nasty things, and the people that created them are nothing more than vandals! These people are out to get your data, (I don't know why) so protect yourself from them and their EVIL toys!

Now that I have done my bit of grandstanding, let's get on and explain the difference between the various types of vaccine programs. Basically, they are divided into three groups and can be explained as listed below:

- 1. VIRUS DETECTORS These are the scanning utilities that I have been mentioning above. All viruses leave behind a trade-mark on any program that they infect, and this style of program goes through your hard disc checking all the necessary files for this trade-mark. The best of these programs is McAfee's SCAN utility. Currently, this program is at version 52 and checks your RAM memory and your hard disc files for 54 viruses.
- 2. VIRUS KILLERS These programs go through after a scanning utility, and actually kill the virus on the infected program. Again McAfee leads the field in these programs with a suite of virus killers.
- 3. VACCINE UTILITIES These are a different style of program. Most of these are memory resident utilities that watch over your hard disc files, and warn you if they feel that a program is about to do something it shouldn't. There are a few different programs of this type available including NBY (Not Born Yesterday, an Australian program), but again McAfee is represented with SCANRES. This is a memory resident version of SCAN.

With that bit of knowledge on

vaccine programs, I will get on with describing the three disc VACCINE PROTECTION set!

#### DISKETTE 1 OF 3

On diskette 1, we have only 2 ZIP files. The first of these is called CITVIRUS.ZIP. This is a collection of programs from the Chisholm Institute of Technology seminars on Viruses. It also contains all of the course notes. The second file on the diskette is VIRUS.ZIP. This is another collection of utilities, that includes a couple of virus killers as well as scanning utilities.

#### **DISKETTE 2 OF 3**

Diskette 2 includes the pair of programs from McAfee that I spoke about earlier. SCANV51 and SCANRS51 are version 5.1 of both the normal SCAN utility, and its memory resident cousin SCANRES. Both of these utilities, with the associated killer programs could be all you will ever need, but it always pays to be careful!

Also on this disc is NBY106. This is the Australian utility NOT BORN YESTERDAY. An excellent memory resident Trojan protector. NOHARD is a simple little utility that will disable your hard disc until the next reboot. This is great for when you are testing software. PCANT29A is the PC-DOS version of AntiVirus 29A. The MS-DOS version is on diskette 3. This is another vaccine program. There are another six ZIP files on this diskette, and they include 4 scanning utilities, 1 vaccine program and 1 virus killer.

#### DISKETTE 3 OF 3

This is the diskette with the most files, because it includes all of the McAfee virus killers. There are 24 ZIP files on this diskette, and of those 9 are virus killers, a couple are vaccine programs and the rest are scanning utilities. Some of the programs on this diskette are listed below:

1. Finding Utilities: - BOMBSQAD, CHK4BOMB, CHKCMD, DPRO-

TECT, FIND1701, HDSENTRY, MSANT29A, PKSFAN11, PROTHD, VACCINE, VIRUSCHK and VIRUSDOC.

2. Killing Utilities: - M-1704, M 3066, M-BOOT, M-DAV, M-JRUSLM, M-VIENNA and MDAD112.

As you can see, all three diskettes have something to offer. The only problem is, all of these utilities basically go off and do their own thing without any intervention from you. However, if vou want to have some sort of control, do we have the program for you. On diskette 3 is a ZIP file called FSP17. This is Flushot+. probably the best and most powerful of the scanning/vaccine type of programs. It allows you to tell it which programs you want checked, and much much more. This is one excellent utility.

Now that we have got those bad vibes out of our system, let us get on with something more exciting and interesting. The response to the recent Printmaster+ and Printshop graphics library diskettes has been phenomenal. I was overwhelmed by the response, as I had all but figured that most people wouldn't be using these programs but would be using programs like First Publisher to do the same job. But when you stop and think about it. Printmaster+ and Printshop do some jobs that no other style of program can do. They can make stationery, cards posters and much more.

So with a bit of searching, I have been able to find both Printmaster+ and Printshop users two more diskettes of graphic libraries. Both pairs of diskettes are identical, so I will only explain the Printmaster+ set of diskettes. The Printshop diskettes are the same, except that they work with Printshop.

#### PRINTMASTER+ LIBRARY#3

This diskette has four graphics libraries on it, with over 400 graphics in all. The graphics libraries are listed over the page:

## MASTERFILE PC VERSION 3

Integrated Data filing, Document filing, Word-Processing, Mail-Merge

Every business has two kinds of filing requirement: data field-oriented which we call Data filing and free text which we call Document filing The traditional approach was to have one program for each - a database (DB) and a word-processor (WP). MASTERFILE PC has already established its reputation as a high-power relational DB at a popular price, but now with the version 3 we have added a powerful WP function. And since both DB and WP functions are managed by the one program, only one system of menus and dialogue need be learned, and there is a natural data-merge function to combine data with text into a mail-merge operation.

#### **MASTERFILE-DB**

Address lists • Sales Ledger • Bought Ledger • Inventories • Stock Control • Patient files • Job progress • Price lists • Bank analysis • Shares Portfolio • Photographic index • Property Details • Invoices

There are two main kinds of DB system on the market; those that require time and programming skills to set up and those that have virtually instant usability. MASTERFILE with its totally menu-driven approach is of the latter variety; and yet it offers huge flexibility in data presentation and manipulation.

MASTERFILE Data Filing is unusual in that it offers variable-length records within a direct-access file with a capacity of up to 16Mb or 32,768 records. There can be up to 80 data fields per record, each variable-length up to 254 characters, and data can be character, numeric, or date. Up to 32 user-designed screen/print formats can be used, so that from one data file you can present data as a summary index, and index card, mailing label, whatever, and add such effects as heading, boxes, panels. The relational aspect means that any record being displayed can pick up data from up to four other data files on a key-match basis.

An essential ingredient of a DB system is to be able to search the file and pick out records which match a given set of criteria. MASTERFILE's search functions are impressive and it can search on multiple criteria on any data (not just key fields), with speed and ease.

Arithmetic operations can be defined to operate on and derive numeric data e.g. taxes, percentages, price mark-ups. You can

even perform date-arithmetic such as is required for ageing of accounts and subscription renewals. The logic can include IF/THEN/GOTO constructs for the sophisticated user.

Printing is buffered, so that up to 5 pages of printing can be stacked while you use the program to get on with other tasks. Printer controls can be set to control style and pagination.

We could also mention sorting, import, export, encryption, passwords, date-stamping, serialising, and host of other features but we don't wish to bore you; if you wish to know more, just ask us!

#### **MASTERFILE-WP**

•Letters • Reports • Memos • Journal Extracts • Bibliographic references • Your Next Novel.

Just about every PC user already has some kind of WP system, but the chances are that yours is the kind where each document is a separate DOS file. With MASTERFILE, you can keep all your documents in one large DOS file (up to 16Mb), and manage all your letters, memos, journal extracts as individual documents on a private directory basis; except that our directory (we call in an Index) lets you have useful 30-character names and you can search on the basis of document name, date of last change, or on the text contents themselves. In effect MASTERFILE combines the searching power of DB with the free-format text handling of WP.

MASTERFILE WP Document file has its own selective back-up/restore system, and you can also import and export text files from and to other text systems.

MASTERFILE WP allows up to 6 documents to be open at a time, using the same window or different windows, any of which can be adjusted for size, position, style and colour. The basic WP functions are all there, and some novel ones too - such as 'spot' colour to highlight your text. You can tailor your own printer driver and expansion keys simply by editing two specially-named documents. Maximum document size is 64K, about 20 pages.

Printing options include multi-copy, partial print, pagination, headers and footers, left margin, system date/day/time stamps, serial

numbering. And you can arrange selective text insertion from a MASTERFILE DB file for a mail-merge and several-across label operations. Printing uses the same buffer system as DB, leaving you free to do other tasks while a document is being printed.

#### **HELP AND LEARN**

The detailed manual is augmented with tutorial and several demonstration files. And, for the new (or the forgetful) user, HELP can be summoned at the press of a key to augment whatever menu you are looking at. There is even a facility for customising your own HELP frames using the WP function. MASTERFILE can learn too! To program a function key, you just press the 'LEARN' key then use the system normally, then press the function key. Or, you can store the function key in the file for long-term use.

How can MASTERFILE combined DB and WP program run in only a 256K MS-DOS environment? The answer is because it is compact, being totally coded in Assembler unlike most other commercial software. If you have 512K or more, then MASTER-FILE will make even better use of the available RAM. And the minimum disc configuration? Just one floppy. But users with hard discs can take fullest advantage of the large capacity. And what about the monitor? Any type from monochrome to VGA, and yes of course you can customise your preferred colour scheme.

MASTERFILE PC will run any PC-compatible, including any Amstrad PC/PPC, and is available on 3.5" or 5.25" formats in two editions:

Standard: DB only, but with read-only/demonstration WP functions.
Full: DB + WP

You can start with Standard and upgrade to Full later. Campbell Systems in the U.K. also offer upgrades to registered users of MASTERFILE PC version 2 or earlier.

Prices, (excl P&P) are \$199.00 (Standard) or \$269.00 (Full). All mail order enquiries to:

The Amstrad User 1/641 High Street Road Mount Waverley 3149 Phone (03) 233 9661

or in Melbourne call at The Amstrad User computer shop, also at the above address.

#### compatibles corner

GRCG01:- A graphic to represent each state of the USA, and a collection of frames, as in picture frames.

GRCGO2:- 100 various 2 and 3 word quips or cliches, with a graphic to match each and every one.

GRCGO3:- 63 religious quotations. Some have a graphic, some are just quotations. As well, a collection of DANGER, NOTICE and CAUTION signs.

SPORTSLIB:- A collection of 104 various sports oriented graphics including football, cheer leaders and much much more.

#### PRINTMASTER+ LIBRARY #4

This diskette has only 3 graphics libraries on it. The GRCG graphics libraries all come from one source in the USA, and this is the second diskette in their collection. The graphics are listed below:

GRCG04:- 100 various signs such as NO SMOKING, NO BULL, STATIC KILLS and many others. Some quite funny ones in this lot.

GRCG05:- Faces! 100 male and female (in almost equal amounts) faces of different types, and with different expressions too!

GRCG06:- This is a varied collection and includes 64 symbols, 24 zodiac graphics (every sign has two choices), 3 religious and 9 other various graphics.

#### PRINTSHOP LIBRARY #3 AND PRINTSHOP LIBRARY #4

These diskettes are the same as the equivalent Printmaster+ diskettes, except that they work with Printshop.

#### MOSAIX

This is the last pair of diskettes that we will look at this month and it will suit all users of Amstrad machines from the lowliest PC1512 with its CGA screen to the latest PC2386 machine with its lovely high resolution VGA

screen.

Mosaix is a jigsaw puzzle program. Whilst that is probably too much of a simplification of what Mosaix can do, it is the simplest way to describe it.

An electronic jigsaw puzzle, with an infinite number of pictures available. Mosaix will work with a CGA screen, an EGA screen or it really shines on a VGA screen.

To set Mosaix up is quite simple. Set-up a directory on your hard disc called Mosaix, and copy all the files from both diskettes to that directory. Mosaix will also work with one 720 floppy disc drive of 2 \* 360k floppy disc drives.

Work out what type of screen you have. PC1512 owners will have CGA, whether in monochrome or colour, and PC1640 users can have the same. PC1640 owners can also have EGA with the ECD(Enhanced Colour Display). PC2000 owners will have VGA, again whether it is colour or not.

Now if you have VGA, go and play with Mosaix. It is already setup for you. If you have an EGA screen, you will need to rename the EGAMGL.OLD file to EGA.MGL, and delete the VGA.MGL file. If you have a CGA screen, you will need to delete the VGA.MGL file, and rename the CGAMGL.OLD file to CGA.MGL. These are the graphics libraries that Mosaix uses, and they will need to be present for Mosaix to work.

Both of the VGA and the EGA libraries have three graphics in each, but the CGA doesn't have any. However, that is not a real problem as Mosaix will read PCX files and use them.

The VGA graphics library includes three 320\*200\*256 colour photographs, and is really quite excellent. This is the one that I had a lot of time playing with. It appears that the current version will only accept 320\*200 VGA pictures, but I will be experimenting further with this and possibly releasing more VGA and EGA

.PCX files for you to view. A limited number of formats (320\*200\*256 and 640\*350\*16) are supported by the current release of Mosaix, but more will be available with the registered version.

A mouse can be used to move the tiles in the picture, but if you wish you can use the keyboard. There are three levels available to play:-

> Level 1 with 25 tiles, Level 2 with 50 tiles, and Level 3 with 100 tiles.

All tiles are either square or rectangular, but this appears to make it more difficult to finish the puzzle. At any time whilst solving the puzzle, pressing ALT-V will show you the picture for a few seconds. After you solve the puzzle, you will be told how many moves it took, and how long it took to solve.

This is an excellent package, but it really does require either EGA or VGA to work at its best. I will be releasing further picture diskettes in the future with full colour PCX files on them for you to use with Mosaix, so be on the look-out for those. Registration for Mosaix is US\$45.00 and I believe that it is well worth it, especially if you are into jigsaws. Just think, an endless supply of jigsaws for US\$45.00.

All of the above diskettes, and any others that have been mentioned in previous articles are available from the above address at the following charges:

360k 5.25" disk \$7.50 each 720k 3.5" disk \$15.00 each

Please remember that if you are ordering 720k diskettes to specify TWO (2) program diskettes. If you do, it will cost you \$15 for the diskette. If you only specify one program diskette, it will still cost you \$15.00.

Well, I think that is about all for this month. Be careful, be nice to people, but most of all HAVE FUN! Until next month, TTFN! (TaTa for NOW!)

# Information Exchange



Some interesting information on a new help system for PC Amstrad users called the Amstrad Information Exchange.

here exists around Australia, literally hundreds of Bulletin Board Systems for computer users. How ever, most are run by the users themselves, some with special interests, but most are used for the downloading of shareware and Public Domain software.

#### A UNIQUE SERVICE

For Amstrad Users, there is now a system that caters just for them. It's called the Amstrad Information eXchange and is available 23 hours a day on 075-915945.

Designed with all Amstrad PC users in mind, including the Dealers, Service Centers and Amstrad, the prime idea is the sharing of information on their hardware, the software supplied by Amstrad and the problems facing dealers in a very competitive market.

For example:- Dealers have an area that is only accessible to them. Users can leave messages directed to their dealer, but they cannot read the messages exchanged between dealers. These are confidential, even from Amstrad. Service Centers can exchange information on the latest "fix" or "mod" and if they wish, they can make that Public by leaving the information in the User Mail Area. Users can leave messages in each others Private Mail Box, accessible only by the recipients. The messaging facilities are enormous!

#### MEMBERSHIP PRIVILEGES

The Amstrad Information eXchange is only for Amstrad Users and Membership is available by registering on the System by phone. For users without a Modem, they should contact their local Amstrad Dealer. Most Dealers are offering Membership incentives with the Amstrad MC2400 modem or PPC640D portable.

When Membership is obtained, the user will receive a set of discs complete with a listing of all 13000 programmes available at no cost, plus a complete listing of all Educational and Games software which can be purchased by leaving an order on

the system.

Members can presently send and receive at 2400 baud. This will be upgraded to 9600 as soon as there is the demand. The system is being run on a PC2386 with one modem. This can be upgraded to up to 10 or more lines with speeds of up to 9600 baud when the demand is there.

So what does AIX offer? Basically a range of services like Electronic Mail, Forums, Support and masses of free software.

#### MAIL SERVICE

Let's look at the Mail Service first. As with other E-mail services, users can send messages to other users directly to their Mail Box. To do this, you go to the Mail Room and tell the system you want to send a message to someone. After entering your message, you just follow the instruction to have it directed to one or more persons. When you log on to the system, you are told if there is a new message for you, so you can respond immediately.

#### **USER FORUMS**

Then there are the User Forums. For example, every Amstrad PC2086 is supplied with Microsoft Works. A nice, easy to use programme. However, there are certain situations where most users require help. This is where the Forum is of great benefit. Users can leave a request for help in the Works Forum and another user will respond with the answer. Another may know of a different way in tackling the subject and will leave their response. This will develop into a full exchange of information and over a period, a common thread will develop. This 'thread' can be followed from beginning to end. In addition to this, any user can open a new topic in the General Area by giving a topic a Name. Then as others respond, a 'thread' will develop here also. All items forming part of a thread will be left on the system. However, messages of a personal nature should be "Killed" as soon as they have been responded to.

Other Forums available are for Word5, Excel, DOS,

Windows, Sage Accounting and Attache Accounting. And Users can move freely between Forums.

#### SUPPORT AND BACKUP

Then there is the Support. Many hardware vendors these days leave support off the computer when it leaves their premises. AIX is a support system. Users can make requests for support directly to their dealer, to Amstrad, or to Amsnet, the owners of AIX. Many small businesses these days are making more use of accounting packages like Attache and Sage. The operators at Amsnet are all experienced with these products. However, because the support is free, it may take up to a couple of days for answers. For urgent response, always contact your software dealer first.

#### **FILE ACCESS**

In addition to the Information eXchange, users also have access to around 13,000 programmes on the two CD-ROMS in the File Room.

Most come in "Zipped" format and require a programme called PKUNZIP to restore them to normal. Zip files take less transmission time and this saves the phone bill. For those more distant clients, programmes can be ordered by mail. In the File Room there are programmes located under different headings, like Word Processing, Spreadsheets, Games, Education, Database, Desktop Publishing, Basic, Pascal, C, Music, Windows, Sage and Attache. The last two are used for updates and hints and tips from the suppliers.

#### **FULLY MENU DRIVEN**

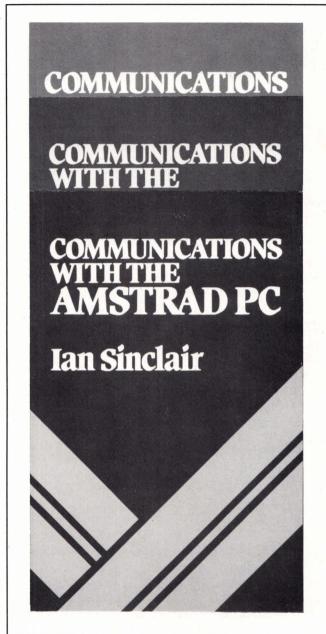
One of the major advantages of AIX is that the system is fully menu driven. This makes choosing an option easy. You get to exactly the area you desire by following the menus. Alternatively, as you get faster, you may use "Hot Keys" to go directly to your destination. You may like to take advantage of the Search facility when looking for a Subject or a particular File. Just type in the name or part name and if the programme is available, you will be told which area.

All updates of the Help files, Price Lists etc. are available for downloading after becoming a member.

So, what does it cost? If you join direct to AIX there is a one off cost of \$150 for Membership, plus \$100 per year. However, if you purchase your modem through your local Amstrad Dealer, you should get a pleasant surprise. Alternatively, the Yearly fee can be charged on a \$10 per month basis if you wish.

Users wishing to browse around, may do so by entering their personal details and then when ready can go to the Registration Office to join. However, unregistered users are restricted to just looking. No downloading or messaging facilities are available to them at this stage.

For a discussion, users may phone Amsnet on 075-325464 anytime between 9 am and 5 pm week-days.



Computer communications start with the modem, your entry to the world of on-line data, hackers and electronic mail. For the newcomer, the puzzle is where to start. This book is for the new modem owner who wants to enter the booming world of computer communications, but is baffled by the technical detail. The action of the modem and its essential software is explained along with the jargon that accompanies communications. Communications with the Amstrad PC was written side by side with the use of an Amstrad PC fitted with an Amstrad modem.

\$44.00

(plus P & P)

Available from: The Amstrad User 1/641 High Street Road Mount Waverley, 3149 (03) 233 9661

# **Unknown Planet part 3**



Here it is! The third and final part of Barrie Eaton's Unknown Planet listing. So get typing and start playing!

2990 IF r=32 AND bn=1 THEN PRINT"Don't Bother":60T0 307 0 ELSE IF r=32 AND bn=0 THEN PRINT"It contains a tiny k ey and a note":bn=1:PRINT:obj%(43)=posi%:obj%(44)=posi%:60T0 3070

3000 IF r=40 THEN PRINT"It is empty.":GOTO 3070 ELSE IF r=43 THEN PRINT"It shows a rocket fuel plant beyond the petrified forest.":GOTO 3070 ELSE IF r=45 THEN PRINT" It is badly decayed.":GOTO 3070

3010 IF r=38 AND posi%=74 THEN PRINT"Try reading it.":GOTO 3070 ELSE IF r=56 THEN PRINT"Try reading it.":GOTO 3070 ELSE IF posi%=105 OR posi%=106 THEN PRINT"It is electrified with a high voltage.":GOTO 3070

3020 IF (r=36 OR r=37) THEN PRINT"It is a brace and bit ":GOTO 3070 ELSE IF posi%=121 AND r=0 THEN PRINT"They c ontain ROCKET FUEL!":GOTO 3070

3030 IF posi%=110 THEN PRINT"You need to type in a pass word.":GOTO 3070 ELSE IF posi%=90 THEN PRINT"It needs a key to operate it.":GOTO 3070 ELSE IF r=51 THEN PRINT" It is a small type of arc welder.":GOTO 3070

3040 IF r=20 AND bo<>1 THEN PRINT"It is an empty fuel c ontainer":60TO 3070 ELSE IF r=20 AND bo=1 THEN PRINT"It contains rocket fuel":60TO 3070 ELSE IF r=21 AND bp=0 THEN PRINT"It is an empty water canteen":60TO 3070

3050 IF r=21 AND (bp=1 OR bp=2) THEN PRINT"It contains water":60T0 3070 ELSE IF posi%=7 THEN PRINT"It's stuck! ":60T0 3070

3060 PRINT"Don't bother": GOTO 3070

3070 IF all=1 THEN all=0:RETURN ELSE PRINT:GOTO 610
3080 RETURN

3090 GOSUB 1390

3100 IF r=56 THEN PRINT"It says one word 'HOLOCAUST'":P RINT:RETURN ELSE IF r=38 AND posi%=74 THEN PRINT"It say s'Look beyond the petrified forest":PRINT:RETURN 3110 RETURN

3120 IF posi%=90 AND az=1 THEN PRINT"good! The computer is operating. It says to type in the password":PRINT:ba =1

3130 FGR x=1 TO 6:IF inv\*(x)=obj\*(43) THEN inv\*(x)=""

3140 IF az=1 THEN NEXT:az=2:obj\$(43)="":RETURN

3150 PRINT"You need the right key!":PRINT:RETURN

3160 RETURN

3170 IF bc<>1 THEN PRINT"You have nothing to weld with. ":PRINT:RETURN

3180 IF bd(>1 THEN PRINT"You need something to cover the hole with first.":PRINT:RETURN

3190 IF bc=1 AND bd=1 THEN PRINT"O.K! The tanks are rep aired.":sc=sc+20:PRINT:FOR x=1 TO 6:IF inv\$(x)=obj\$(36)
THEN inv\$(x)=""

3200 IF bd=1 THEN NEXT:bd=2:obj\$(36)="":RETURN

3210 RETURN

3220 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"Do you want to save the game.";e

3230 e\$=LOWER\$(e\$)

3240 IF e\$="y" THEN GOSUB 3510

3250 PRINT: INPUT"Do you want another game"; www.

3260 IF wws="y" THEN GOTO 60

3270 END

3280 IF posi%=7 THEN PRINT"It's stuck.":PRINT:RETURN

3290 IF posi%=12 OR posi%=39 OR posi%=82 OR posi%=107 O

R posi%=109 THEN PRINT"It's locked.":PRINT:RETURN

3300 PRINT"You Can't": PRINT: RETURN

3310 RETURN

3320 GOSUB 1390: IF r=50 THEN PRINT"O.K! You drink it.":

GOTO 3420

3330 IF posi%=21 THEN PRINT"You feel much refreshed.":P

3340 PRINT"You Can't":PRINT:RETURN

3350 RETURN

3360 IF posi%=21 THEN PRINT"You Can't":PRINT:RETURN

3370 PRINT"You Can't": PRINT: RETURN

3380 RETURN

3390 IF posi%=33 THEN posi%=32:aak=0:RETURN

3400 PRINT"It has no effect here. ": PRINT: RETURN

3410 RETURN

3420 IF posi%=105 OR posi%=106 THEN PRINT:PEN 3:INK 3,3 :PRINT"You have been electrocuted!"

3430 PRINT:PRINT:PEN 3:INK 3,3:PRINT"You are dead!..." 3440 PRINT: PRINT: PEN 1: PRINT"Do you want another game. (v/n)"

3450 INPUT a\$:a\$=LOWER\$(a\$)

3460 IF LEFT\$(a\$,1)="y" THEN GOTO 60

3470 END

3480 CLS

3490 PRINT"Well Done!...You have successfully arro mplished the necessary repairs to your ship and obtai ned the fuel and water. You can now leave this plane t and continue on across timeless space to your next exciting adventure."

3500 GOTO 3440

3510 PRINT: PRINT"Please insert tape or disc now." 3520 PRINT: INPUT "Type in version number then [ENTER]", a

3530 SPEED WRITE 1

3540 PRINT: b\$="data"+a\$

3550 PRINT: OPENOUT b\$

3560 PRINT #9,loca%(7,4):PRINT #9,loca%(12,4):PRINT #9, loca%(18.1):PRINT #9.loca%(27.1):PRINT #9.loca%(30,1):P RINT #9,loca%(33,1):PRINT #9,loca%(33,2):PRINT #9,loca% (39,3):PRINT #9,1oca%(45,3):PRINT #9,1oca%(80,2):PRINT #9,1oca%(82,2)

3570 PRINT #9, loca%(50,4):PRINT #9, loca%(3,3):PRINT #9, loca%(4,4):PRINT #9,loca%(26,4):PRINT #9,loca%(107,4) 3580 PRINT #9,10ca%(109,2):PRINT #9,10ca%(124,2):PRINT #9,loca\$(12):PRINT #9,loca\$(30):PRINT #9,loca\$(39):PRIN T #9,loca\$(109):PRINT #9,loca\$(18):PRINT #9,loca\$(33):P RINT #9.loca\$(26):PRINT #9.loca\$(80):PRINT #9.loca\$(50) :PRINT #9,10ca\$(4)



3590 FOR x=1 TO 6: PRINT #9.inv\*(x): NEXT 3600 FOR x=1 TO 44: PRINT #9.obi%(x): NEXT 3610 PRINT #9.posi%.loca%.obj%.get%.a% 3620 PRINT #9,aa,ab,ac,ad,ae,af,ag,ah,ai,aj,ak,al,am,an ,ao,ap,aq,ar,as,at,au,av,aw,ax,az,ba,bb,bc,bd,be,bf,bg, bh.bi.bj.bk.bl.bm.bn.bo.bp.sc.aak 3630 CLOSEDUT 3640 PRINT: PRINT"Data file has been created." 3650 FOR k=1 TO 1000:NEXT 3660 CLS: RETURN 3670 PRINT: PRINT"Please insert tape or disc now." 3680 PRINT: INPUT"Type in version number then [ENTER]".a 3690 PRINT: b\$="data"+a\$

3700 PRINT: OPENIN b\$

3710 INPUT #9,10ca%(7,4):INPUT #9,10ca%(12,4):INPUT #9, loca%(18,1): INPUT #9,loca%(27,1): INPUT #9,loca%(30,1): I NPUT #9, loca%(33,1): INPUT #9, loca%(33,2): INPUT #9, loca% (39,3): INPUT #9,10ca%(45,3): INPUT #9,10ca%(80,2): INPUT #9,1oca%(82,2)

3720 INPUT #9,10ca%(50,4):INPUT #9,10ca%(3,3):INPUT #9, loca%(4,4):INPUT #9,loca%(26,4):INPUT #9,loca%(107,4) 3730 INPUT #9,10ca%(109,2):INPUT #9,10ca%(124,2):INPUT #9,loca\$(12):INPUT #9,loca\$(30):INPUT #9,loca\$(39):INPU T #9,loca\$(109):INPUT #9,loca\$(18):INPUT #9,loca\$(33):I NPUT #9,loca\$(26):INPUT #9,loca\$(80):INPUT #9,loca\$(50) : INPUT #9, loca\$ (4)

3740 FOR x=1 TO 6: INPUT #9.inv\$(x): NEXT

3750 FOR x=1 TO 44: INPUT #9.ob; %(x): NEXT

3760 INPUT #9,posi%,loca%,obj%,get%,a%

3770 INPUT #9,aa,ab,ac,ad,ae,af,ag,ah,ai,aj,ak,al,am,an ,ao,ap,aq,ar,as,at,au,av,aw,ax,az,ba,bb,bc,bd,be,bf,bq, bh,bi,bj,bk,bl,bm,bn,bo,bp,sc,aak

3780 CLOSEIN

3790 FRINT: PRINT"Data has been loaded."

3800 FOR k=1 TO 1000:NEXT

J810 CLS: RETURN

3820 CLS: FEN 2: LOCATE 14,3: PRINT"UNKNOWN PLANET"

3830 LOCATE 10,8:PRINT"By B.M. and M.C. Eaton"

3840 LOCATE 3,14: PRINT" Most commands are two word form ie-"

3850 PRINT: PRINT" Get Knife Fill Canteen etc."

3860 LOCATE 7,23: PRINT"PRESS SPACEBAR TO CONTINUE"

3870 c\$= INKEY\$

3880 IF c\$=" " THEN LOCATE 6,25:PRINT"Initialising....P

lease wait!":GOTO 60

3890 GOTO 3870

3900 END

3910 PRINT"You Can't!": PRINT: RETURN

3920 RETURN

3930 'Get all

3940 FOR y=1 TO 6: IF inv\$(y)="" THEN xx=y:y=10

3950 NEXT: RETURN

3970 FOR x=1 TO 57: IF get%(x)=z THEN r=x:x=60

#### adventure

3980 NEXT: RETURN

3990 'Drop all

4000 IF inv\$(1)="" AND inv\$(2)="" AND inv\$(3)="" AND in v\$(4)="" AND inv\$(5)="" AND inv\$(6)="" THEN PRINT:GOTO 610 ELSE RETURN

4010 IF all=0 THEN PRINT obj\$(z);" - You can't":cant=1: RETURN

4020 RETURN

4030 IF y<10 THEN PRINT obj\$(z)" - Your hands are full! ": full=1

4040 RETURN

4050 IF posi%=27 AND ad=1 AND (r=14 OR r=39) THEN obj%( 12)=27 ELSE IF posi%=28 AND ad=1 AND (r=14 OR r=39) THE

4260 FOR x=1 TO 6: IF inv\$(x)=obi\$(12) THEN inv\$(x)=""

4070 IF ad=1 THEN NEXT:ad=0:RETURN

4080 RETURN

4090 IF posi%=45 AND ad=1 AND (r=14 OR r=39) THEN obj%( 12)=45 ELSE IF posi%=51 AND ad=1 AND (r=14 OR r=39) THE N obj%(12)=51

4100 FOR x=1 TO 6: IF inv = (x) = obi = (12) THEN inv = (x) = ""

4110 IF ad=1 THEN NEXT: ad=0: RETURN

4120 RETURN

4130 IF posi%=34 AND ag=1 AND r=17 THEN obj%(14)=34

4140 FOR x=1 TO 6: IF inv\$(x)=obj\$(14) THEN inv\$(x)=""

4150 IF ag=1 THEN NEXT:ag=2:bj=1:RETURN

4160 RETURN

4170 IF posi%=124 AND aw=1 AND r=52 THEN obj%(40)=124 E

LSE IF posi%=125 AND aw=1 AND r=52 THEN obj%(40)=125 4180 FOR x=1 TO 6: IF inv\$(x)=obj\$(40) THEN inv\$(x)=""

4190 IF aw=1 THEN NEXT: aw=2: RETURN

4200 RETURN

4210 IF posi%=106 AND aw=1 AND r=52 THEN obj%(40)=106

4220 FOR x=1 TO 6:IF inv\$(x)=obj\$(40) THEN inv\$(x)=""

4230 IF aw=1 THEN NEXT: aw=2: RETURN

4240 RETURN

4250 IF posi%=105 AND al=1 AND r=50 THEN obj%(38)=105

4260 FOR x=1 TO 6:IF inv\$(x)=obj\$(38) THEN inv\$(x)=""

4270 IF al=1 THEN NEXT:al=2:RETURN

4280 RETURN

4290 IF posi%=5 AND ac=1 THEN obj%(11)=5

4300 FOR x=1 TO 4: IF inv\$(x)=obj\$(11) THEN inv\$(x)=""

4310 IF ac=1 THEN NEXT:ac=2:RETURN

4320 RETURN

4330 LET xxx=INT(RND\*4+1)

4340 IF (xxx=2 OR xxx=4) THEN GOTO 2340

4350 IF (xxx=1 DR xxx=3) THEN GOTO 2410

That's it! Your three month's of patient typing are over, well at least until our next adventure. If you can't get the program to work, even after careful checking of the listing, a full working version is available on our monthly cassette for a modest sum of \$5.00.

#### ADVENTURER'S CONTACT LIST

Kenny Thomas 35 Doreen Street Christchurch 7 NZ

Adventure Quest, Aftershock, Enchanter, Warlord, Escape from Khoshima, Sorceror, Haunted House, Imagination, The Mural, Kaiser, Knight Tyme, Kobyashi Naru, The Never Ending Story, Snowball, Questprobe III, Necris Dome, Mindshadow, Mordon's Quest, Seabase Delta, Message fr. Andromeda, Rigel's Revenge

James S. Green 1003 Botany Road Mascot NSW 2020

Never Ending Story, The Hobbit, LOR pt I, Time & Magik Trilogy

David Elliott 2 Selina Court Frankston Vic 3199

Mindfighter, Hacker, Realm, Mindshadow, Bastow Manor, The Experience, Imagination

Kenneth I Philliponi 61 Bringelly Road Kingswood NSW 2750

Secret Of Bastow Manor

Chris Maloney 20 Helena Court RYE Vic 3941

CPC: Bard's Tale PC: Bard's Tale, King's Quest I, II, III, IIII, Police Quest I, II, Space

Ouest I.II, III, Leisure Suit Larry I, II, Mixed up in Mother Goose, The Black Cauldron, Demon's Forge, Hitch-Hiker's Guide to the Galaxy, Zak McKracken and the Alien Minbenders, Manhunter (New York), Phantasie I, III

**Ieff Tremain** P.O. BOX 92 North Quay Qld 4002

The Pawn, Guild of Thieves, Jinxter

Jason Pavy 105 Lyall St. Kalgoorlie W.A. 6430

The Hobbit, Forest at Worlds End

Ross Verschelden 5 Elizabeth Street Floraville, NSW 2280

Leisure Suit Larry I + II, Kings Quest IV, Space Quest II, Police Quest I + II, Zak Mc kracken, Maniac Mansion

Rhondda Cook PO BOX 418 Gatton Qld 4343

Time Search, Trials of Arnold Blackwood, Arnold goes Somewhere Else, Castle Dracula. Mountain Palace Adventure

Steve & Robyn Ballard 126 Lyndhurst Road Boondall, Old 4034

Warload, The Experience, Escape, Forest at World's End, Phoenix Mission, Message from Andromeda, Heroes of Karn, Jewels of Babylon

John Hall 28 Werribee Street Broadmeadows, Vic 3047

Forest Land

Karla Slack P.O. Box 201 Springwood NSW 2777

Adventure Quest, The Hobbit, Zork II ,The Neverending Story (1) Wishbringer

John McNeill 1 Harokins St. Chatswood Hills, Qld 4127

Jewels of Babylon, The Trials of Arnold Blackwood

John Danson RSD 557. Cygnet Tasmania 7112

Ground Zero, Curse of Sherwood, Pyjamarama, Warlock, Exchange, Castle Dracula, Time Search, Subsunk, Mountain Palace Adventure. Mayday, Sorcery+, Aftershock, Knight-Tyme, Zorro, Adventure Quest, Time & Magik Trilogy.

Dean Stibbe

#### (Please don't abuse the help being offered)

25 South Esplanade Bribie Island Qld 4507

Seabase Delta, The Trials of Arnold Blackwood, Colossal Adventure, Dracula (pts1&2)

Scott Barker 88 Elsie Goe, Chelsea VIC. 3196

The Hobbit, Jewels of Babylon, Imagination, Mordon's Quest

Michael Fitzgerald 54 View Road Burnie Tasmania 7320

The Hobbit, Neverending Story

Dave Weatherhead 2 Searle Court Nth. Dandenone Vic 3175

Aftershock, Imagination, Seabase Delta, Necris Dome

Paul Matthews 36 Kananook Cresent Belmont, NSW 2280

Police Quest I + II, Kings Quest IV, Zak Mc kracken, Leisure Suit Larry I + II

Mark Nelson 128 Parkin Street Rockingham. WA 6168

Enchanter, Gremlins, Infidel, Midshadow, Message from Andromeda, Wishbringer, Heavy on the Magick.

Robert Lockett 40 West Tamar Highwa Sidmouth Tasmania 7270

The Hobbit, Zork 1, Enchanter, Tau Ceti Sorceror Planetfall, The Wild Bunch, Mordons Quest, Knight Tyme, Jewels of Babylon, Seabase Delta, Forest At Woods End, Neverending Story, Swords and Sorcery, Bugsy, Jack The Nipper, Academy, Message From Andromeda, Leather Goddesses of Phobos, Everyone's a Wally, Pyjamarama, The Boggit, Robin of Sherwood, Sorcery+, Shogun.

Steven Webb 3 Burrendong Street Duffy, Canberra ACT 2611

Space Quest II, Corruption

Damian Roy P. O. Box 350 Mansfield, Vic 3722

The Bard's Tale, Imagination, Mordon's Quest, Neverending Story, pt1 Dracula

Mrs Rosalie McDonald 29 Oueen St Ulverstone, Tasmania 7315

Knight orc, Guild of Theives, The pawn, Sorcerer, Lancelot

# Graphics and imagination

This month, Phillip Riley discusses the long debated question of the importance of graphics in adventure games.

hould graphics be used in adventures? That is a question that I have given much thought to since graphic games appeared. My answer will probably upset a lot of people as I don't think that graphics do much for the majority of the games on the market. In many cases they can be rather slow when being drawn on the screen and I find this rather annoying. They don't really add to most games, take as an example, the Hobbit, the game would have been just as good without the graphics and while they were good they are still no match for your imagination.

I would prefer better written descriptions of locations and then to let my imagination do the rest. Remember also that the data for the graphics can take up a lot of memory space. Putting that memory space to other uses could probably be more beneficial to the game than graphics.

But what about graphic only games rather than text adventures with graphics thrown in as an extra. Most of these I do like, though I must say that I have never been a big fan of Alien 8 or Knightlore, I found these games to be a little slow for my liking. Sorcery and Gauntlet I did like, they were both done well. In particular Gauntlet was good, having played various versions on various computers I found the Amstrad version very acceptable and enjoyable.

Of course the other big problem is that the Amstrad CPC range just does not have the memory capacity of other computers that have been released since. You can of course expand the memory but it really is not worth putting out commercial software to run on memory expansions as not enough people own memory expansions to make it a viable proposition, and of course the people without the expansions would complain that they could not run this software.

But to get back to the point, when all is said and done it is up to the individual to decide if they like graphics in their adventures or not. I would be interested in hearing anyone elses view on the subject.

Well now that I have had my little whinge on the subject of graphics here is a sneak preview of what is coming up next month.

10 BORDER 0

20 KEY 128, "out &bc00,1:out &bd00,40:out &bc00,2:out &bd00,46:out &bc00,6:out &bd00,25:out &bc00,7:out &bd00,3
0"+CHR\$(13)

38 FOR w=8 TO 48:OUT &BC88,1:OUT &BD88,48-w:OUT &BC88,2:OUT &BD88,46-(w/2):OUT &BC88,6:OUT &BD88,25-(w/1.7):FO R ww=1 TO 28:NEXT:NEXT

49 0.5

58 FOR w=40 TO 0 STEP-1:OUT &BC00,1:OUT &BD00,40-w:OUT &BC00,2:OUT &BD00,46-(w/2):OUT &BC00,6:OUT &BD00,25-(w/1.7):FOR w=1 TO 20:NEXT:NEXT

Pretty nifty eh! What is it doing? The computer is sucking up its own screen and then spitting it back out again. See you next month.

#### QUESTIONS

Mrs. Rosalie McDonald would like help in hitchhikers, she would like to know how to remove the particle from her brain in order to show it to the door.

Rosalie would also like help in the PCW version of Heroes of Karn. She has found all of the heroes and thinks she has collected all of the treasures except for the jade flower. She has the key to open the door to the kings room but the computer keeps on insisting that she does not have the key. She has read that the PCW version of this game had a bug in it that did not allow you to open the door, if this is so is there any way she can get around it. She really would also like to know the location of the jade flower and the dagger.

# CLASSIES

#### **FOR SALE**

Start Computing with the Amstrad CPC6128 - by Judith Thamm.

A Basic course for beginners, full explanations. 112xA4 photocopied pages coil bound with over 50 programs. Ideal for computer clubs. Book \$20.00, 3" disc \$10.00, P&P \$2.00

Ribbons re-inked \$4.50 plus return postage. Judith Thamm, Box 269, Two Wells SA 5501 (Ph 085 20 2377)

Start Computing on a PC - by Judith Thamm. Learn quickly and easily at home. Hints, tips and traps for DOS and an intro to BASIC.

Book plus 5.25" disc - \$35. Book plus 3.5" disc - \$38.

Cheque, Money Order, Bankcard, Mastercard accepted. Ring Judith Thamm, (085) 20 2377. Box 269, Two Wells SA 5501

Hewlett Packard Scanjet - near new IBM compatible and programs. Owner no longer uses due to change of employment. \$2000.00 ono. Phone Swan and Croft computers. Wagga (069) 217032.

Take control over programs with CONTROL DISC. Have any program

SEARCHED and RUN using this CPC software LIBRARIAN. Send \$25.00 to Nikolai Ivanovic, 10 Peters Street, Mount Gambier, 5290.

#### WANTED

RS232C serial interface. Top condition, low price (ha!). Also firmware manual SOFT968 and Concise Basic Specification SOFT967, to buy or borrow. Phone AH (03) 5256385 George.

#### **USER GROUPS**

Golburn Valley Amstrad User Group meets third Thursday of the month in North Shepparton Community House. Olympic Avenue, Shepparton. For details please phone (058) 212703. Everyone welcome, supper provided.

#### **SERVICES**

FABRIC RIBBONS re-inked. DMP, LX86, LC10 - \$4; PCW - \$5; LINE from \$6.50; Multi-colour \$4 per track (min 2 tracks). WE PAY surface post both ways. Windsor Software, FREEPOST 47, BOX 408, Lutwyche, QLD 4030. Ph (07) 356 1759

#### CONTRIBUTIONS

We accept unsolicited articles or program contributions from readers with a view to possible publication, but in the case of programs we must insist that the coding is submitted on either tape or disc. We just do not have the time to key them all in. The tape or disc will be returned if originally accompanied with a stamped and return addressed padded bag.

## DISPLAY ADVERTISING DEADLINES

Issue	Booking by	Copy by
MAY'90	12/03/90	23/03/90
JUN'90	17/04/90	27/04/90
JUL'90	14/05/90	25/05/90

Please refer all display advertising enquiries or bookings to DERRICK LEWIS & ASSOCIATES on (03) 51 9984.

Classified ads should be phoned or sent directly to The Amstrad User.

**Personalised Stationery** - an ideal gift for any occasion. 100 sheets of high quality paper with address and phone number printed plus 50 matching envelopes. Ring (03) 233 9661 for details.

NOTE: Classifieds are reserved for readers' use only. Commercial companies or traders are excluded.



#### Classified Ads Order Form

This section of the magazine offers you the chance to speak directly to the huge waiting world of Amstrad owners - or would-be owners.

You can place an ad of up to 30 words for just \$7.50. So you could use it to sell a printer, launch a user group or publicize a piece of software you have written.

One thing you can't advertise is the sale or swap of software you've purchased. Such ads can be misused by software pirates.

Just fill in the application form and send it to us together with payment. We'll then place the ad in the next available issue (published 3 to 7 weeks after we receive your order.)

Classification:	☐ For Sale	■ Wanted	□ Services	□ User Groups

Please	place	the	following	advertisement	in	the	next	avail-
able is	sue of 1	The	Amstrad I	Jser				

I enclose payment of \$7.50 by Cheque/MO/Bankcard/ Visa/Mastercard (cheques payable to The Amstrad User).

Address
Telephone

Write your advertisement here, one word per box. If you want your phone number printed, it must be included in one of the boxes.

## CPC & PCW PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

The following discs contain compilations of public domain programs put together by the Advantage Computer User Group (in England) and which have been tested under CP/M Plus.

Unless otherwise stated, programs will run on the PCW, 6128 and 464/664 with extra memory and CP/M Plus. Programs for the 464/664 are on the CP/M 2.2 Collection. The discs are supplied in Data

format and contain documentation files to help the user get started and provide instructions on running the programs plus useful sorted directory and MENU systems.

But remember, as Public Domain programs they are supplied on an as-is basis.

#### CP/M 2.2 COLLECTION

For 464/664 disc drive users with CP/M 2.2. Contains File Manager, Compare, Find, Disc sector editor, Key definer, Bad sector eliminator, Grep, Full Screen text editor, Easy lister, File transfer utility, Unerase erased files, erased files catalogue and many more.

CPC Ref: #430

#### **FULL SCREEN TEXT EDITOR**

This machine code editor offers full screen editing, full block operations, windowing, automatic horizontal scroll (line length up to 255 characters), macro functions, word-wrap and formatting, pagination, find/replace, undelete and many user options.

The editor, which is less than 10k in size, is fast because it edits a file entirely in memory. It produces ASCII text files and has enough features to be used as a word processor. A comprehensive ondisc manual is included together with keyboard configuration files for the CPC and PCW.

CPC Ref: #601 PCW Ref: #801

#### DATABASE

A small relational database suitable for storing simple data and producing reports and forms letters from the data. Offers free format query language with macros and commands plus on-line help. The disc also contains an Inventory Database. Whilst these databases provide a useful introduction and you can use them to set up a full operational database system they are not meant to replace commercial packages for professional or business use.

CPC Ref: #602 PCW Ref: #802

#### COMMUNICATIONS

Programs to allow data transfer between computers (local and remote), access databases and bulletin boards. UKModem7, New Kermit, MEX and various communications utilities. The disc also contains software for Prestel (Viatel) emulation (PCW only).

CPC Ref: #603 PCW Ref: #803

#### VIDEO CLERK

Keep track of your video collection. With four Sort options and Forms Management system for printing out the data in order of title number, video number, global alphabetic or unique. Includes extensive on-disc documentation.

CPC Ref: #604 PCW Ref: #804

#### **FIXED ASSETS LOG**

Allows you to keep a record of all your assets and their value. For example, at home, you may wish to keep a record of how much money you are spending on your computer or the value of a stamp collection etc. In business you can use it to keep a record of how much money you have tied up in land, buildings, office equipment, cars etc. It can also be used as a stock-taking program.

CPC Ref: #605 PCW Ref: #805

#### COMPLETE UTILITIES

• Newsweep - one key erase, copy, rename and print, plus many other features. Ideal for sorting out your disc collection quickly and efficiently · Superzap - disc sector editor - edit by track/sector or filename. Fully menu-driven with cursor key SETKEYS file • DisckitA - multi-choice disc formatter, offers 178k data format for PCW discs and 5.25" second drive formatting . Unerase erased files • Read/write PCW discs on a CPC • CP/Mv2.2 emulator · Make - allows you to copy files across user areas · Cleanup - useful for speedy file deletion • Lookat- speedily lists any file in Hex and ASCII • Screen Dump (CPC only) • Password • Easy Lister • Password Protection • File • Scrambler • File Splitter • Directory check

CPC Ref: #606 PCW Ref: #806

#### **TEXT PROCESSING UTILITIES**

· Sideways - prints text file sideways on an Epsoncompatible printer. Ideal for those wide spreadsheets . Sort any ASCII list into alphabetical order · Word count - can be used on any ASCII file · WSClean - removes higher order bits from a text file and converts it to straight ASCII . Calendar Generator - prints out calendar for any year . Simple Spell Checker - with starter dictionary and dictionary editor • Scoring card generator • Banner printers • Typewriter emulator

CPC Ref: #607 PCW Ref: #807

#### DISC ORGANISATION

Catalogue your disc collection and produce a printed index. Useful for speedy location of files and for keeping your discs in order. Library utilities for archiving and saving disc space. File dating system. Squeeze and unsqueeze for saving up to 40% disc space. Menu system - allows menudriven access to programs on a disc. Completely and easily user-definable.

CPC Ref: #608 PCW Ref: #808

#### **Z80 PROGRAMMER**

A complete Z80 Assembler which is capable of converting an ASCII assembler file into a fully executable machine code .COM program. Plus Z80 Disassembler, Z80 Debugger, Z80 Library, 8080 Disassembler, Z80 to 8080 Translator and associated utilities.

CPC Ref: #609 PCW Ref: #809

#### 'C' PROGRAMMER

The Small 'C' Compiler by Mike Bernson. Includes source code and 25k of documentation. Produces executable .COM programs.

CPC Ref: #610 PCW Ref: #810

#### 'C' TOOLBOX

A disc full of 'C' source code examples together with the corresponding executable .COM programs. Useful to those wishing to see some practical examples of 'C'. As a bonus, the programs are quite useful too. The 'C' source was written for a variety of compilers and may need modifying to compile on MIX or Small 'C'.

CPC Ref: #611 PCW Ref: #811

#### FORTH, STOIC AND 'C' INTERPRETER

For experimenters interested in using these languages. Documentation is included on disc.

CPC Ref: #612 PCW Ref: #812

#### **GAMES COMPENDIUM**

A varied selection of the best machine code programs available for CP/M. Includes Pacman. Snake (PCW only), Chess, Othello, Mastermind, Spellit, Awari, Life, Golf, Polish Pong, Maze, Biorrhythms, Word Search puzzle maker, TicTacTo.

CPC Ref: #613 PCW Ref: #813

#### **ADVENTURES**

· Colossal Cave Adventure which originated on main frame computers. With game save and reload • Bestiary (written in Mallard Basic for either PCW or 6128 Mallard users. Standard CPC users see Adventurer's Attic March 1989)- you play the part of a young prince, your greatest love being to read the ancient bestiaries about strange and often legendary animals. Your task is to find a solution to the terrible blight which, one year, destroys both crops and animals in the kingdom. Includes game save and re-load • Return from Arg - a short but interesting new adventure written in 'C

CPC Ref: #614 PCW Ref: #814

#### PCW GRAPHICS (PCW only)

Simple user-designed graphics drawing program. Enables you to create, save, edit and print pictures on your PCW. Plot lines, points, boxes, four fill patterns, easy to use and wholly interactive • PCW Screen Font designer with several ready-to-run font sets · Biomorph - fascinating, graphic demonstration of natural selection - develop your own bugs! · Readme - program to display any ASCII text file in 45 character format on the 90 character screen - makes it easier to read.

PCW Ref: #815

#### How to order your discs

You may either order over the phone by credit card or by post. It is very important that you get the reference number correct. CPC and PCW discs are different. (Software contained on 3" discs only). The cost per disc is \$17.50. • BANKCARD, MASTERCARD & VISA accepted •

Please add \$1.00 for postage (\$2.50 for overseas)

#### Send Your Order to:

The Amstrad User, 1/641 High Street Road Mount Waverley, Victoria. 3149 Phone: (03) 233 9661

# THE MOSTRAD USER

Comprehensive catalogue of Entertainment and Business Software, Books, Add-ons and Consumables for all Amstrad computers.

— CPC —

464 - 664 - 6128

#### **HOW TO ORDER**

By Mail: Send a cheque, money order or quote your credit card number and expiry date (Mastercard, Bankcard or Visa) with your order to the address shown below.

By Phone: Have your credit card and expiry date ready and ring our Mail Order number (03) 233 9661.

#### The Amstrad User, 641 High Street Road, Mount Waverley, Victoria 3149

MAIL ORDER: (03) 233 9661 - SHOP: (03) 233 9211 (No Mail Order enquiries at Shop please)

#### Please Note:

1. Add up the total value of the items you are ordering, then add the postage and packing charge from the table shown at the bottom of each page. Don't forget that some hardware items carry a special freight charge.

When ordering by mail, if possible, always quote one or two alternatives.Otherwise call us first to check availability.

3. Most orders can be reserved for up to 7 days pending payment after which they will be released for others to buy.

4. This list is prepared over 4 weeks before publication and reflects the stock holding at that time and anticipated releases advised by producers. The latter are often optimistic.

#### Please allow 14 - 21 days for receipt of goods.

CPC GAMES		
	Discs	Tapes
3-D Pool	49.95	39.95
500cc Grand Prix	-	24.95
1942	24.95	19.95
Academy (Tau Ceti 2)	49.95	-
Acrojet	49.95	39.95
Action Fighter	49.95	29.95
Adventure 4-Pack	32.95	27.95
After Burner	44.95	-
All Points Bulletin	39.95	29.95
Altered Beast	39.95	29.95
Alien Syndrome	24.95	
Andy Capp	-	29.99
Artura	44.95	29.95
ATF	44.95	29.95
Bad Cat	-	29.95
Bactron	-	9.95
Bard's Tale, The	39.95	29.95
Batman - The Movie	39.95	29.95
Beach Volley (volley ball)	39.95	29.95
Bedlam	5	29.95
Beyond the Ice Palace	2	34.95
Bionic Commando		29.95
Blasteroids	39.95	29.95
Bomber	44.95	29.95
By fair means or foul	44.95	29.95
Cabal	39.95	29.95
Carrier Command (disk for 6128 only)	49.95	39.95
Chase HQ	44.95	29.95
Chicago 30's	39.95	29.95
Chubby Gristle	44.95	29.95
Chuck Yeager's Adv. Flt .Trainer	54.95	45.95

49.95

49.95

Order value over \$50

Witch Hunt (very hard)	49.95	-	Guerilla Wars	44.95	-
Cluedo	39.95	29.00	GunShip	59.95	49.95
Crazy Cars 2	49.95	34.95	Hard Drivin'	39.95	29.95
Crossbow - Legend of Tell		29.95	H.A.T.E.	-	29.95
Cybernoid	44.95	-	High Steel	39.95	-
Dark Fusion	44.95	29.95	Hopping Mad	34.95	34.95
Darkside	44.95	29.95	Hot Shot	37.95	29.95
Deep, The	39.95	29.95	Human Killing Machine	39.95	29.95
Desolator	44.95	29.95	Impact	49.95	-
Dominator	39.95	29.95	Impossible Mission II	39.95	-
Dragon Ninja	44.95	29.95	Incredible Shrinking Sphere	44.95	29.95
Dragon Spirit	39.95	29.95	Ingrid's Back	49.95	34.95
Dr Doom's Revenge	39.95	29.95	Jaws	39.95	-
Dynamic Duo	39.95	29.95	Lancelot	49.95	39.95
Echelon	-	29.95	Last Duel	-	29.95
Eddie Edward's Super Ski	39.95	29.95	Last Ninja 2	44.95	29.95
Eliminator	39.95	29.95	LED Storm	44.95	29.95
Emlyn Hughes International Soccer	34.95	29.95	Licence to Kill	39.95	29.95
Empire Strikes Back	49.95	-	Mach 3	32.95	¥.
Fairlight	49.95		Major Motion	44.95	29.95
Fighting Soccer	39.95	29.95	Mercenary Compend. (2 games)	29.95	19.95
Flippit	29.95	24.95	Mega Apocalypse	34.95	34.95
Forgotten World	39.95	29.95	Microprose Soccer	49.95	39.95
Fury, The	34.95	34.95	Monopoly	39.75	29.00
Galactic Conqueror	49.95	39.95	Moon Walker (Michael Jackson film)	39.95	29.95
Galaxy Force	44.95	29.95	Motor Massacre	44.95	29.95
Game Over 2	39.95	29.95	Mr Heli	39.95	29.95
Games, The - Winter edition	35.95	29.95	Navy Moves	29.95	19.95
Garfield	29.95	-	Nebulus	39.95	29.95
Gazza's Soccer	39.95	29.95	New Zealand Story	39.95	29.95
Gemini Wing	49.95	34.95	Nigel Mansell's Grand Prix		35.95
Ghostbusters II	44.95	29.95	Night Raider	44.95	29.95
Ghouls and Ghosts	39.95	29.95	Not a penny more	49.95	
Gnome Ranger	44.95	29.95	Operation Thunderbolt	44.95	29.95
Gm. Gooch's Cricket	29.95	-	Overlander	39.95	29.95
			Pacmania	44.95	29.95
Unless stated otherwise, ple			Panic Stations	39.95	29.95
following P and P charges to ye		.030000110099114	Passing Shot	39.95	•
	ralia Overs		Pegasus Bridge	34.95	29.95
Order value under \$20 \$1.			PHM Pegasus	34.95	34.95
Order value from \$20 to \$50 \$3.			Pictionary	39.95	29.95

\$10.00

39.95

29.95

Classic Quest Adventures: Goblin Towers (mod.)

Forestland (hard)

Rodeo Games         39.95         -         100% DYNAMITE         Containing all the monthly of t	49.95 plade, Indiana Jones & the	39.95
Pro Tennis 3-D         24.95         - Tanium         12.95           Psycho Pigs         44.95         29.95         Technician Ted         12.95           Raffles         - 26.95         Uridium         12.95         with Blasteroids, Thunderby of Doom, LED Storm & Important &	alade, Indiana Jones & the	39.93
Psycho Pigs	Variable of the control of the contr	
Raffles         -         26.95         Uridium         12.95         with blasteroids, fluinderbing for Doom, LED Storm & Important for Doom, LED Storm &	Variable of the control of the contr	
Rally Cross       39.95       29.95       CPC COMPILATION PACKS         Renegage 3       39.95       29.95       CPC COMPILATION PACKS         Robocop       44.95       29.95       CPC         Rodeo Games       39.95       -       100% DYNAMITE         Rolling Thunder       -       29.95       with Afterburner, Last Ninja 2, WEC Le Mans and Double Dragon       Containing all the monthly in the Monthly in the Containing all the Monthly in		Temple
Renegage 3         39.95         29.95         CPC COMPILATION PACKS           Robocop         44.95         29.95         CPC           Rodeo Games         39.95         -         100% DYNAMITE           Rolling Thunder         -         29.95         with Afterburner, Last Ninja 2, WEC Le Mans and Double Dragon         Containing all the monthly of Year Disc 1 - Issues 1 to 12           Running Man         39.95         -         CLASSIC GAMES FOUR         Year Disc 2 - Issues 13 to 12           Run the Gauntlet         39.95         29.95         with 3-D Chess, Bridge Player, Draughts/Checkers         Year Disc 3 - Issues 11 to 12	possible Mission 2 49.95	39.95
Robocop         44.95         29.95           Rodeo Games         39.95         -         100% DYNAMITE           Rolling Thunder         -         29.95         with Afterburner, Last Ninja 2, WEC Le Mans and Double Dragon         Containing all the monthly to the monthly of the mont		
Rodeo Games         39.95         -         100% DYNAMITE         Containing all the monthly of t	VE AR DIOCO	
Rolling Thunder - 29.95 with Afterburner, Last Ninja 2, WEC Le Mans and Containing all the monthly in the Afterburner of the Af	YEAR DISCS	
R-Type	h in bii-b d	
Running Man 39.95 - Run the Gauntlet 39.95 29.95 Springs 39.95 29.95 With 3-D Chess, Bridge Player, Draughts/Checkers Year Disc 2 - Issues 13 to 1 Year Disc 2 - Issues 13 to 1 Year Disc 3 - Issues 17 to 2 With 3-D Chess, Bridge Player, Draughts/Checkers Year Disc 2 - Issues 13 to 1 Year Disc 2 - Issues 13 to 1	A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR	
Run the Gauntlet 39.95 29.95  Society		
Run the Gauntlet 39.95 29.95 with 3-D Chess, Bridge Player, Draughts/Checkers Year Disc 3 - Issues 17 to 2		
Sanione 1987 DISC 4 - ISSUES Z1 10 Z		
X Васкоаттор 49.95 39.95		
Savage 39.95 29.95 Year Disc 5 - Issues 25 to 2	77	
Scrabble (standard)         39.75         29.00         CLASSIX 1         Year Disc 6 - Issues 29 to 3		
SDI 39.95 29.95 with Bobby Bearing, Brian Bloodaxe and Palitron Year Disc 7 - Issues 33 to 3		
Shinobi 49.95 34.95 (plus 2 free games demos) 29.95 - Year Disc 8 - Issues 37 to 4		
Silk Worm 49.95 COIN-OP HITS Year Disc 9 - Issues 41 to 4	44 25.00	-
Slaine 35.95 - with Thunderblade Sny Hunter Boad Blasters Bionic Year Disc 10 - Issues 45 to		-
Skate Crazy - 29.95 Commandos and Outrun 49.95 39.95 Year Disc 11 - Issues 49 to	52 25.00	) -
Sorcerer Lord 44.95 29.95 Year Disc 12 - Issues 53 to	25.00	) -
Space Racer (Space jet bikes) 32.95 - FOUR SMASH HEWSON HITS Separate tapes for each iss	sue's type-ins are	
Spherical 39.95 29.95 with Zynaps, Exolon, Ranarama also available : each	7	5.00
Star Wars 49.95 - and Uridium Plus - 29.95		
CPC SER	IOUS SOFTWARE	
HOUSE MIX, THE		
Will Might Halloer, Dank I disloit, Technology, Grate Grazy, MODEL LINIVERSE - 3D	rotating drawing 54.95	-
Wold Maddele and Andra	(Rainhird)	
LEADEDDOADD DAD 2	,	
Technology 44.95 and with Laderhard Laderhard Tournament & World Class	**	
Leadethoard 52.95 42.95 BRAINSTORM - Ideas and		
letris - 29.95 system (6128s only)	79.00	-
Thunder Blade 44.95 29.95 MEGA MIX CARDBOX - card filing sty	yle database	
Thunderbirds 39.95 29.95 with Dragon Ninja, Operation Wolf, Real Ghostbusters (6128s only)	99.00	
Time Scanner - 29.95 and Barbarian 2 - 39.95 EXTRA EXTRA - a disc of	ready made graphics for	nte and
Times of Lore 39.95 29.95		
lintin on the Moon 39.95 29.95		
Titan 39.95 29.95 Daley Thompson's Olympic Challenge, Driller, SDI, MASTERFILE III - the best		
Toobin 39.95 29.95 Captain Blood and Vindicator 49.95 39.95 database system (128k online)	lly) 109.00	-
Total Eclipse 44.95 29.95 STAR WARS TRILOGY MASTERCALC 128 - spre	adsheet program for 6128	3s (or 464
Trivial Pursuit - a new beginning 45.95 35.95 with Return of the Jedi, Star Wars & The Empire Strikes with disc drive and expansi		
Turbo Cup 39.95 29.95 Back 39.95 29.95 MATRIX - spreadsheet with	h text aditing facilities dat	tahasa
Turbo Outrup	79.95	the same of the sa
Tusker 44.95 29.95 STORY SO FAR VOIZ		
Space Harrier, Live in let die, Hopping Mag, Beyong the ice Milki Office II - a compre	enensive value package v	vhich
Palace& Overlander 39.95 34.95 includes six different model		
Diopare reports, create con		nailing
Charles I Alice III - A Find I -		
Delite the February Country Graphs,		
Western D		-
Waste Wildle Facts Money MANAGER - pow	, ,	
War in Middle Earth - 49.95 Loricie's compilation with 3D Fight, Billy, Soccer, MGT, Flash WEC Le Mans - 29.95 and 70/2000 20.05 10.05	59.95	-
and 20/2099 29.95 19.95 PERSONAL EXCELLENC	E PACKAGE - High quali	ity
west Phaser (wild west game + Light Gun)  n.y.a  Mental performance analysis		
No reprised	ser 39.95	
7,000		
165 Tillie Willister 45.55 65.55		
to of the control of		th
CDC BLOCKBUSTED BLIDGETS		
TAU GAMES + (6128s only) (Runs under CP/M Plus on	nly) 59.95	
Advanced Pinball Simulator - 11.95 Dominoes, Snakes and Ladders, Mah-Jong, 3-D Noughts & PRINT MASTER ART GAI	LLERY 1 - 140 pictures of	holidays,
Battle Valley - 12.95 Crosses, Trucking, Tycoon plus Graphic Designer and Sprite animals, sports office etc.	50.95	
BMX Simulator - 9.95 Designer 32.95 - PRINT MASTER ART GAI	LLERY 2 - 140 pictures of	f
Dizzu Diag La Plada 22.00	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
First Machine Simulator		
Grand Prix Simulator 9.05		
Hydrofool - 12.95	database for Protext. (Re	equires
' I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	59.95	-
Additional Development Advances and Deport of OFFICE CO.	up add-ons for Protext inc	cludina
mailmerge and invoice gen		9
Ocean Conqueror - 12.95 - Mostrata Overseas - (Needs Promeroe & Protes		, -
Professional BMX Simulator - 21.95 Order value under \$20 \$1.00 \$2.50 (**eccs*********************************	7.000 T. F. G.	
Order value from \$20 to \$50 \$2 50 \$500 PROCESS		
Order value from \$20 to \$50 \$3.50 \$6.00   PROSPELL - spell checke	r 69.95	, -

	ed —		CPC continu	ied —	CPC continued -		
STOCKMARKET - monitors shares etc.	49.95		Soft Word	40.00	-	MEGADEATH 1	
			Step Inside	40.00	-	A unit which attaches between your CPC and joys	
STOP PRESS			Story Paths	40.00	-	provide rapid or autofire feature. It must be used w	
The ultimate Desktop Publishing package			Tree of Knowledge	40.00	-	joystick which has an autofire capability.	19.9
Combine text and graphics with 'what yo			Where's Baby Bear?	40.00		64k MEMORY EXPANSION (464/664)	
get facilities. The ideal publishing soft			Which way Words	40.00	-	Converts the 464 into a 6128 (except for the ROM	s) and
home enthusiasts, schools, societies and	smallbusi	nesses.	Women's Series Databases:	40.00		gives 128k of memory. Is supplied with bank switc	hing
(Stop Press needs 128k)			Australian Women Women in Society	40.00 40.00		software in the form of RSXs to use the second 64	k RAM a
Stop Press (disc only)		129.00	Women in Science	40.00	-	storage forscreens, windows, arrays and variables	
With AMX MkIII Mouse		259.00	Women in Sport	40.00		use of CP/M Plus as supplied on the 6128. Temp	. O/S
Extra Extra clip art		69.95	All the above four	90.00	-	256k MEMORY EXPANSION (464/664)	
Mouse only		169.00	Word Hunt	40.00		Converts the 464 into a 6128 (except for ROMs) a	nd gives a
			Word Hunt Companions	10.00		total memory of 320k. Supplied with bank switchin	
Tasword 464		59.95	Volume 1	40.00		in the form of RSXs. The 256k can store 16 full 16	
Tasword 464/D	69.95	-	Volume 2	40.00	-	or four extra banks of 64k. Allows the use of CP/M	
Tasword 6128	69.95		Volume 3	40.00		supplied on the 6128.	289.0
Tas-spell	49.00	_	Word Processing Pack	40.00	-	DESK SULICON DISC SYSTEM (464/664)	
			World Wide	40.00		256k SILICON DISC SYSTEM (464/664)	factorth
Tasprint	39.00	39.00				Provides 256k of RAM disc accessible many times the conventional drive and with a greater disc capa	
Tascopy	39.00	39.00	From LCL SOFTWARE			be logged on as drive B or in a two drive system a	
Tasdiary	39.00	-	Micro Maths (Grades 9-11)	49.95	-	Data can be transferred onto the silicon disc from	
Tas-sign	69.95		Mega Maths (Grades 9-11)	49.95	-	disc or from RAM, application programs can then the	
Touch 'n' Go - Typing tutor (6128s only)	69.00	-	Micro English (Grades 9-11)	49.95	-	data at vastly increased speed. Will accept all norr	
Ultrabase - easy database	69.95	-	Primary Maths (Ages 7-11)	69.95	44.95	commands such as LOAD, SAVE, CAT etc.	329.0
and the second second second second							
CRC EDUCATIO	IAIAI		From FERNLEAF SOFTWARE			256k MEMORY EXPANSION (6128)	289.0
CPC EDUCATIO	NAL		(Developing Reasoning, Logic, Estimatin	g and Forwa	rd	256k SILICON DISC SYSTEM (6128)	329.0
From SCHOOL SOFTWARE			Planning skills).	40.05	00.05		
Play School (Ages 3-7)	29.95	22.95	Treasure/Perfume Hunter (7-10)     Treasure/Perfume Hunter (7-10)	49.95	39.95	JOYSTICKS	
Magic Maths (Ages 4-8)	29.95	22.95	2. Fletcher's Castle/Raider(8-12)	49.95	39.95		
Maths Mania (Ages 8-12)	29.95	22.95	3. Thorn Sea/Ferry Captain (9-13)	49.95	-	CHAMPZON ECP200 - arcade quality joystick with	metal
Better Maths (Ages 12-16)	29.95	22.95	From FUN SCHOOL: three discs in the	arian anah		shaft, micro-switches, two base fire buttons and tw	o shaft fire
Maxi Maths (Ages 12-16)	29.95	-	containing 10 educational programs.	series eacri		buttons and suction cups. Also has optional auto-q	uick fire
Physics (Ages 12-16)	29.95	22.95	Vol 1 - ages 2 to 5	29.95		to be used with the Megadeath 1 attachment (extra	a) 39.9
Better Spelling (Ages 9-99)	29.95	22.95	Vol 2 - ages 5 to 8	29.95		NEW KONIX NAVIGATOR - hand-held joystick wi	th
Chemistry (Ages 12-16)	29.95	22.95	Vol 3 - ages 8 to 12	29.95		microswitch precision control, steel shaft and auto	
Biology (Ages 12-16)	29.95	22.95	(All reviewed Issue 48 - Jan '89)	23.33		to be used with the Megadeath 1 attachment (extra	
Weather/Climate (Ages 12-16)	29.95	22.95	(Till Teviewed Rode to Gair Go)			STAR CURSOR - very tough, all Australian design	
			From DATABASE EDUCATIONAL SOF	TWARE:		manufactured joystick with three year guarantee.	
From Satchel Software (Education Dept.	of SA)		A Fun School 2 series of three discs or to			micro-switched, fire buttons on base and handle. A	
for 6128s only			containing 8 educational programs (Revi			4- or 8-way action.	54.9
Abscoded Convicts	40.00	-	Fun School 2 - Under 6	34.95	24.95		procinion
African Farming Game	40.00	-	Fun School 2 - 6 to 8	34.95	24.95	WINNER 220 - a really robust joystick with built-in control. Fully micro-switched with two fire buttons of	
Anna .	55.00	-	Fun School 2 - Over 8	34.95	24.95	and two on the stem for fast and furious action	34.9
Artworks	40.00	-	THE MAGIC SWORD - Full colour reading	g book and			
Catastrophes	40.00	-	complementary child's adventure	39.95	-	ZIPSTICK SUPERPRO - 90% British made quality	
Chart Buster	40.00	-	THREE BEARS - graphic adventure to in	prove logic,		high impact plastic with self-centring actuator& eig	
Convict Ships	40.00	-	deduction and reasoning	34.95		switches. 1.4m of cable. Left and right hand fire but	
0 " 10 "	40.00	-				shaft.	39.9
Cordial Stall						ZIPSTICK ELITE - a smaller, specially designed h	
Cross Whiz	40.00	-	CPC PERIPHERA	LS			
Cross Whiz Disasters	40.00 40.00	:	CPC PERIPHERA	LS		model with similar specifications to the Superpro, b	out with ju
Cross Whiz Disasters Dragon World	40.00 40.00 50.00	:			ad biab		out with ju
Cross Whiz Disasters Dragon World Find-a-book	40.00 40.00 50.00 40.00		AMX MOUSE Mk III - with superior ball	echnology a		model with similar specifications to the Superpro, b	out with ju er pads o
Cross Whiz Disasters Dragon World Find-a-book First Fleet	40.00 40.00 50.00 40.00		AMX MOUSE Mk III - with superior ball resolution movement this updated mouse	echnology a	ase	model with similar specifications to the Superpro, to one forward centrally located fire button. Has rubb	out with ju er pads o
Cross Whiz Disasters Dragon World Find-a-book First Fleet Granny's Garden	40.00 40.00 50.00 40.00 40.00		AMX MOUSE Mk III - with superior ball resolution movement this updated mouse gives total control and flexibility, andcom	echnology a from Databa patibility with	ase Stop	model with similar specifications to the Superpro, to one forward centrally located fire button. Has rubb base for flat surface use.	out with ju er pads o
Cross Whiz Disasters Dragon World Find-a-book First Fleet Granny's Garden Guess the Word	40.00 40.00 50.00 40.00 40.00 40.00	-	AMX MOUSE Mk III - with superior ball resolution movement this updated mouse gives total control and flexibility, andcom Press. Comes with an interface for CPC	echnology a from Databa patibility with pwners	ase	model with similar specifications to the Superpro, to one forward centrally located fire button. Has rubb	out with ju er pads o
Cross Whiz Disasters Dragon World Find-a-book First Fleet Granny's Garden Guess the Word Hammurabi	40.00 40.00 50.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00	-	AMX MOUSE Mk III - with superior ball resolution movement this updated mouse gives total control and flexibility, andcom Press. Comes with an interface for CPC CPC CENTRONIX PRINTER CABLE (P	echnology at from Databa patibility with owners L/1)	Stop 150.00	model with similar specifications to the Superpro, to one forward centrally located fire button. Has rubb base for flat surface use.  CPC MISCELLANEOUS	out with ju er pads o 29.9
Cross Whiz Disasters Dragon World Find-a-book First Fleet Granny's Garden Guess the Word Hammurabi Jara Tava	40.00 40.00 50.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00	-	AMX MOUSE Mk III - with superior ball resolution movement this updated mouse gives total control and flexibility, andcom Press. Comes with an interface for CPC CPC CENTRONIX PRINTER CABLE (P Suitable for linking a CPC to most printer	echnology at from Databa patibility with owners L/1)	Stop 150.00	model with similar specifications to the Superpro, to one forward centrally located fire button. Has rubb base for flat surface use.  CPC MISCELLANEOUS  SCREEN FILTER	out with ju er pads o 29.9
Cross Whiz Disasters Dragon World Find-a-book First Fleet Granny's Garden Guess the Word Hammurabi Jara Tava Kadimakara - Creatures of the Dreaming	40.00 40.00 50.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00	-	AMX MOUSE Mk III - with superior ball resolution movement this updated mouse gives total control and flexibility, andcom Press. Comes with an interface for CPC CPC CENTRONIX PRINTER CABLE (P Suitable for linking a CPC to most printer eg. DMP2000, 3000, 3160 etc.	echnology at from Databa patibility with owners L/1)	ase Stop 150.00	model with similar specifications to the Superpro, be one forward centrally located fire button. Has rubb base for flat surface use.  CPC MISCELLANEOUS  SCREEN FILTER  DUST COVERS - Australian made vinyl fabric dus	out with ju er pads o 29.9
Cross Whiz Disasters Dragon World Find-a-book First Fleet Granny's Garden Guess the Word Hammurabi Jara Tava	40.00 40.00 50.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 50.00	-	AMX MOUSE Mk III - with superior ball resolution movement this updated mouse gives total control and flexibility, andcom Press. Comes with an interface for CPC CPC CENTRONIX PRINTER CABLE (P Suitable for linking a CPC to most printer	echnology at from Databa patibility with owners L/1)	Stop 150.00	model with similar specifications to the Superpro, to one forward centrally located fire button. Has rubb base for flat surface use.  CPC MISCELLANEOUS  SCREEN FILTER	out with ju er pads o 29.9
Cross Whiz Disasters Dragon World Find-a-book First Fleet Granny's Garden Guess the Word Hammurabi Jara Tava Kadimakara - Creatures of the Dreaming Logo Screen Dump	40.00 40.00 50.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 50.00 30.00	-	AMX MOUSE Mk III - with superior ball resolution movement this updated mouse gives total control and flexibility, andcom Press. Comes with an interface for CPC CPC CENTRONIX PRINTER CABLE (P Suitable for linking a CPC to most printer eg. DMP2000, 3000, 3160 etc.	echnology at from Databa patibility with owners L/1)	ase Stop 150.00	model with similar specifications to the Superpro, be one forward centrally located fire button. Has rubb base for flat surface use.  CPC MISCELLANEOUS  SCREEN FILTER  DUST COVERS - Australian made vinyl fabric dus	out with ju er pads o 29.9 29.9 t covers in
Cross Whiz Disasters Dragon World Find-a-book First Fleet Granny's Garden Guess the Word Hammurabi Jara Tava Kadimakara - Creatures of the Dreaming Logo Screen Dump Mathbooster	40.00 40.00 50.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 50.00 30.00 40.00		AMX MOUSE Mk III - with superior ball resolution movement this updated mouse gives total control and flexibility, andcom Press. Comes with an interface for CPC CPC CENTRONIX PRINTER CABLE (P Suitable for linking a CPC to most printer eg. DMP2000, 3000, 3160 etc. (Note: Pin 14 may need removing)	echnology at from Databa actibility with owners L/1) with centron	sse Stop 150.00 ix ports, 22.95	model with similar specifications to the Superpro, be one forward centrally located fire button. Has rubb base for flat surface use.  CPC MISCELLANEOUS  SCREEN FILTER  DUST COVERS - Australian made vinyl fabric dustlight grey colour for:  464 monitor and keyboard	out with ju er pads o 29.9 29.9 t covers in
Cross Whiz Disasters Dragon World Find-a-book First Fleet Granny's Garden Guess the Word Hammurabi Jara Tava Kadimakara - Creatures of the Dreaming Logo Screen Dump Mathbooster Math Games 1 Math Games 2	40.00 40.00 50.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 50.00 30.00 40.00		AMX MOUSE Mk III - with superior ball resolution movement this updated mouse gives total control and flexibility, andcom Press. Comes with an interface for CPC CPC CENTRONIX PRINTER CABLE (P Suitable for linking a CPC to most printer eg. DMP2000, 3000, 3160 etc. (Note: Pin 14 may need removing)  JOYSTICK SPLITTER	echnology at from Databa patibility with owners L/1) with centron	sse Stop 150.00 ix ports, 22.95	model with similar specifications to the Superpro, be one forward centrally located fire button. Has rubb base for flat surface use.  CPC MISCELLANEOUS  SCREEN FILTER  DUST COVERS - Australian made vinyl fabric dustlight grey colour for:  464 monitor and keyboard 6128 monitor and keyboard	out with ju er pads o 29.9 29.9 t covers in 35.0
Cross Whiz Disasters Dragon World Find-a-book First Fleet Granny's Garden Guess the Word Hammurabi Jara Tava Kadimakara - Creatures of the Dreaming Logo Screen Dump Mathbooster Math Games 1	40.00 40.00 50.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 50.00 30.00 40.00 40.00 40.00		AMX MOUSE Mk III - with superior ball resolution movement this updated mouse gives total control and flexibility, andcom Press. Comes with an interface for CPC CPC CENTRONIX PRINTER CABLE (P Suitable for linking a CPC to most printer eg. DMP2000, 3000, 3160 etc. (Note: Pin 14 may need removing)  JOYSTICK SPLITTER  Allows you to use two joysticks at the sai	echnology at from Databa patibility with owners L/1) with centron	sse Stop 150.00 ix ports, 22.95	model with similar specifications to the Superpro, be one forward centrally located fire button. Has rubb base for flat surface use.  CPC MISCELLANEOUS  SCREEN FILTER  DUST COVERS - Australian made vinyl fabric dustlight grey colour for:  464 monitor and keyboard 6128 monitor and keyboard DMP2000/2160/3160 Printer	out with ju er pads c 29.9 29.9 t covers ii 35.0
Cross Whiz Disasters Dragon World Find-a-book First Fleet Granny's Garden Guess the Word Hammurabi Jara Tava Kadimakara - Creatures of the Dreaming Logo Screen Dump Mathbooster Math Games 1 Math Games 2 Math Hopper	40.00 40.00 50.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 50.00 30.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00		AMX MOUSE Mk III - with superior ball resolution movement this updated mouse gives total control and flexibility, andcom Press. Comes with an interface for CPC CPC CENTRONIX PRINTER CABLE (P Suitable for linking a CPC to most printer eg. DMP2000, 3000, 3160 etc. (Note: Pin 14 may need removing)  JOYSTICK SPLITTER  Allows you to use two joysticks at the sat advantage of games which have two play (eg. Gauntlet)	echnology at from Databa patibility with owners L/1) with centron	ase Stop 150.00 ix ports, 22.95 take	model with similar specifications to the Superpro, be one forward centrally located fire button. Has rubb base for flat surface use.  CPC MISCELLANEOUS  SCREEN FILTER  DUST COVERS - Australian made vinyl fabric dustlight grey colour for:  464 monitor and keyboard 6128 monitor and keyboard	29.9 29.9 29.9 29.9 29.9 29.9
Cross Whiz Disasters Dragon World Find-a-book First Fleet Granny's Garden Guess the Word Hammurabi Jara Tava Kadimakara - Creatures of the Dreaming Logo Screen Dump Mathbooster Math Games 1 Math Games 2 Math Hopper Mosaic News Writer	40.00 40.00 50.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 50.00 30.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00		AMX MOUSE Mk III - with superior ball resolution movement this updated mouse gives total control and flexibility, andcom Press. Comes with an interface for CPC CPC CENTRONIX PRINTER CABLE (P Suitable for linking a CPC to most printer eg. DMP2000, 3000, 3160 etc. (Note: Pin 14 may need removing)  JOYSTICK SPLITTER  Allows you to use two joysticks at the sai advantage of games which have two play	echnology at from Databa patibility with owners L/1) with centron	sse Stop 150.00 ix ports, 22.95	model with similar specifications to the Superpro, be one forward centrally located fire button. Has rubb base for flat surface use.  CPC MISCELLANEOUS  SCREEN FILTER  DUST COVERS - Australian made vinyl fabric dustlight grey colour for:  464 monitor and keyboard 6128 monitor and keyboard DMP2000/2160/3160 Printer	29.9 29.9 29.9 29.5 t covers i 35.0 17.0
Cross Whiz Disasters Dragon World Find-a-book First Fleet Granny's Garden Guess the Word Hammurabi Jara Tava Kadimakara - Creatures of the Dreaming Logo Screen Dump Math Dooster Math Games 1 Math Games 2 Math Hopper Mosaic	40.00 40.00 50.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 50.00 50.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00		AMX MOUSE Mk III - with superior ball resolution movement this updated mouse gives total control and flexibility, andcom Press. Comes with an interface for CPC CPC CENTRONIX PRINTER CABLE (P Suitable for linking a CPC to most printer eg. DMP2000, 3000, 3160 etc. (Note: Pin 14 may need removing)  JOYSTICK SPLITTER  Allows you to use two joysticks at the sai advantage of games which have two play (eg. Gauntlet)  MOUSE MATS - keeps Mouse clean	echnology at from Databasetibility with owners L/1) with centron one time and er options	ase Stop 150.00 ix ports, 22.95 take 17.50 19.95	model with similar specifications to the Superpro, be one forward centrally located fire button. Has rubb base for flat surface use.  CPC MISCELLANEOUS  SCREEN FILTER  DUST COVERS - Australian made vinyl fabric dustlight grey colour for:  464 monitor and keyboard 6128 monitor and keyboard DMP2000/2160/3160 Printer  RIBBONS  Black Nylon for DMP 2000/3000/3160	29.9 29.9 29.9 t covers in 35.0 17.0
Cross Whiz Disasters Dragon World Find-a-book First Fleet Granny's Garden Guess the Word Hammurabi Jara Tava Kadimakara - Creatures of the Dreaming Logo Screen Dump Mathbooster Math Games 1 Math Games 2 Math Hopper Mosaic News Writer Omicron	40.00 40.00 50.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 50.00 30.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00		AMX MOUSE Mk III - with superior ball resolution movement this updated mouse gives total control and flexibility, andcom Press. Comes with an interface for CPC CPC CENTRONIX PRINTER CABLE (P Suitable for linking a CPC to most printer eg. DMP2000, 3000, 3160 etc. (Note: Pin 14 may need removing)  JOYSTICK SPLITTER  Allows you to use two joysticks at the sar advantage of games which have two play (eg. Gauntlet)  MOUSE MATS - keeps Mouse clean  Unless stated otherwise, play	echnology at from Databatibility with owners L/1) with centron me time and fer options	ase Stop 150.00 ix ports, 22.95 take 17.50 19.95	model with similar specifications to the Superpro, be one forward centrally located fire button. Has rubb base for flat surface use.  CPC MISCELLANEOUS  SCREEN FILTER  DUST COVERS - Australian made vinyl fabric dustlight grey colour for:  464 monitor and keyboard 6128 monitor and keyboard DMP2000/2160/3160 Printer  RIBBONS	29.9 29.9 29.9 t covers in 35.0 35.0
Cross Whiz Disasters Dragon World Find-a-book First Fleet Granny's Garden Guess the Word Hammurabi Jara Tava Kadimakara - Creatures of the Dreaming Logo Screen Dump Mathbooster Math Games 1 Math Games 2 Math Hopper Mosaic News Writer Omicron Pathweaver	40.00 40.00 50.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 50.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00		AMX MOUSE Mk III - with superior ball resolution movement this updated mouse gives total control and flexibility, andcom Press. Comes with an interface for CPC CPC CENTRONIX PRINTER CABLE (P Suitable for linking a CPC to most printer eg. DMP2000, 3000, 3160 etc. (Note: Pin 14 may need removing)  JOYSTICK SPLITTER  Allows you to use two joysticks at the sar advantage of games which have two play (eg. Gauntlet)  MOUSE MATS - keeps Mouse clean  Unless stated otherwise, play following P and P charges to y	echnology at from Databatibility with owners L/1) with centron me time and rer options ease add thour remitta	ase Stop 150.00 ix ports, 22.95 take 17.50 19.95	model with similar specifications to the Superpro, be one forward centrally located fire button. Has rubb base for flat surface use.  CPC MISCELLANEOUS  SCREEN FILTER  DUST COVERS - Australian made vinyl fabric dustlight grey colour for:  464 monitor and keyboard 6128 monitor and keyboard DMP2000/2160/3160 Printer  RIBBONS  Black Nylon for DMP 2000/3000/3160	29.9 29.9 29.9 t covers in 35.0 35.0
Cross Whiz Disasters Dragon World Find-a-book First Fleet Granny's Garden Guess the Word Hammurabi Jara Tava Kadimakara - Creatures of the Dreaming Logo Screen Dump Mathbooster Math Games 1 Math Games 2 Math Hopper Mosaic News Writer Omicron Pathweaver Picture Book	40.00 40.00 50.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 50.00 30.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00		AMX MOUSE Mk III - with superior ball resolution movement this updated mouse gives total control and flexibility, andcom Press. Comes with an interface for CPC CPC CENTRONIX PRINTER CABLE (P Suitable for linking a CPC to most printer eg. DMP2000, 3000, 3160 etc. (Note: Pin 14 may need removing)  JOYSTICK SPLITTER  Allows you to use two joysticks at the sar advantage of games which have two play (eg. Gauntlet)  MOUSE MATS - keeps Mouse clean  Unless stated otherwise, play following P and P charges to y Austineed the suit of the s	echnology as from Database in the Database in	ase Stop 150.00 ix ports, 22.95 take 17.50 19.95 ne since:	model with similar specifications to the Superpro, be one forward centrally located fire button. Has rubb base for flat surface use.  CPC MISCELLANEOUS  SCREEN FILTER  DUST COVERS - Australian made vinyl fabric dustlight grey colour for:  464 monitor and keyboard 6128 monitor and keyboard DMP2000/2160/3160 Printer  RIBBONS  Black Nylon for DMP 2000/3000/3160	out with juster pads o 29.9
Cross Whiz Disasters Dragon World Find-a-book First Fleet Granny's Garden Guess the Word Hammurabi Jara Tava Kadimakara - Creatures of the Dreaming Logo Screen Dump Mathbooster Math Games 1 Math Games 2 Math Hopper Mosaic News Writer Omicron Pathweaver Picture Book	40.00 40.00 50.00 40.00		AMX MOUSE Mk III - with superior ball resolution movement this updated mouse gives total control and flexibility, andcom Press. Comes with an interface for CPC CPC CENTRONIX PRINTER CABLE (P Suitable for linking a CPC to most printer eg. DMP2000, 3000, 3160 etc. (Note: Pin 14 may need removing)  JOYSTICK SPLITTER  Allows you to use two joysticks at the sar advantage of games which have two play (eg. Gauntlet)  MOUSE MATS - keeps Mouse clean  Unless stated otherwise, play following P and P charges to y	echnology are from Database in from Database in the control of the	ase Stop 150.00 ix ports, 22.95 take 17.50 19.95 ne Innce:	model with similar specifications to the Superpro, to one forward centrally located fire button. Has rubb base for flat surface use.  CPC MISCELLANEOUS  SCREEN FILTER  DUST COVERS - Australian made vinyl fabric dus light grey colour for:  464 monitor and keyboard 6128 monitor and keyboard DMP2000/2160/3160 Printer  RIBBONS  Black Nylon for DMP 2000/3000/3160  Black Nylon for DMP4000	29.9 29.9 29.9 29.9 1 covers in 35.0 35.0 17.0

#### - CPC continued -

Stops damaging spills etc. 29.95

#### 

(The games marked with a § symbol are known to work only on the 8256/8512)

#### PCW GAMES

Academy (Tau Ceti II) §	65.95
ACE COMPILATION: with ACE (Air Combat Emulator,	
Sky War, Formula 1 & Strip Poker	39.95
Armageddon Man	57.95
Bridge Player 2150	69.95
Catch 23	57.95
Classic Invaders (Space Invaders style)	29.95
Classic Quest Adventures:	
Forestland (hard)	49.95
Witch Hunt (very hard)	49.95
Clock Chess '89 (strong game) - all PCWs	59.95
CP Compilation - with 3-D Clock Chess, Backgammon 3-D Draughts and Bridge 2000 - all on one disc	59.95
Double T Patience - compilation of six frustrating game	
including Kuala Lumpur, Poker Patience and Fourways	
,	64.95
Fairlight	49.95
Graham Gooch Cricket (Ltd. Overs & Test Match feature	ring
full animation of bowler, batsman and fielders)	49.95
Guild of Thieves	69.95
Gnome Ranger	59.95
Heathrow ATC (Air Traffic Control Simulator)/Southern	
Belle (Steam Train Simulator) - both on same disc	57.95
Ingrid's back	59.95
Knight Orc	59.95
Lancelot	39.95 65.95
Mindfighter Pawn, The	69.95
Return to Doom (Topologika adventure)	54.95
Steve Davis' Snooker	54.95
Time and Magik Level 9 trilogy:	34.33
Lords of Time, Red Moon & Price of Magik	54.95
Tomahawk: helicopter simulation	49.95
World of Soccer - international Soccermanagement	
simulation	59.95
PUBLIC DOMAIN DISCS	17.50
PCW YEAR DISC	
Containing all the PCW type-ins published in	
The Amstrad User for issues shown	
Year Disc 1 - Issues 25 to 40	27.50
PCW EDUCATIONAL	
Better Maths (12-16 yrs)	29.95
Better Spelling (12-16 yrs)	29.95
Biology (12-16 yrs)	29.95
Chemistry (12-16 yrs)	29.95
Giant Killer - maths adventure 10 to adult	54.95
Magic Maths (4-8 yrs)	29.95
Maths Mania (8-12 yrs)	29.95
mano mana (0-12 jioj	20.00
PCW PUBLISHING	

#### PCW continued -

#### STOP PRESS

The ultimate Desktop Publishing package for PCW owners. Combine text and graphics with what you see is what you get facilities. The ideal publishing software solution for home enthusiasts, schools, societies and small businesses

Stop Press (disc only)	149.00
With AMX Mk III Mouse	299.00

#### **PCW DATABASES**

Cardbox Plus	99.00
Condor One	149.00
Masterfile 8000	119.00
TAIT Database and Labeller	29.95

TAIT Database and Labeller	29.95
PCW MISCELLANEOUS	
<b>BRAINSTORM</b> - tool for structuring raw ideas ina log manner	ical 79.00
<b>DAATAFAX PERSONAL ORGANISER</b> a Gift Pack by Kempston - with software, stylish binder, subject tabs, starter stationery	
<b>DATASTORE II</b> - menu-driven customised report gen- mailing list and label printer. Can be used with type sty Supertype II.	
FLIPPER 2 - splits your PCW (8256, 8512 or 9512) m into two environments and lets you flip between them, between CP/M and Loco2. Not suitable for LocoScript	eg.
GRAPHICS, THE UNIVERSE AND EVERYTHING This latest version (2.0) provides the means to create ssional graphics output and more. Source code includ (All PCWs)	
LIGHTNING BASIC PLUS - turbo charge your Mallard (All PCWs)	75.00
MASTER PAINT - deluxe graphics program, for use weither mouse or keys	ith 49.95
MINI OFFICE PROFESSIONAL - the PCW version of highly successful Mini Office II with Spreadsheet, Wordessor, database, graphics and communications	
MONEY MANAGER PLUS - cashbook/personal accounting	99.00
NEWWORD2 - PCW WordStar equivalent	100.00
PCW TOOLKIT - allows you to examine and alter data PCW disc as well as copy part or all of a damaged or	a on any
corrupted disc for repair. Full instructions provided.	69.95
PERSONAL EXCELLENCE PACKAGE - High quality performance analyser	mental 109.00
PLAN-IT - desktop organiser, plan budgets, sort files etc.	39.95
PRINT MASTER PLUS - create your own Banners, Le heads, Signs, Calendars or Greeting Cards with graph	
borders supplied. (Runs under CP/M Plus only)	59.95
PROTEXT FILER - pop-up database for Protext	59.95

PROSPELL PCW - spellchecker for most wo	rd processors
incl. WordStar and LocoScript	79.95
SCRATCHPAD PLUS spreadsheet	99.00
Unless stated otherwise, pleas following P and P charges to your	

PROTEXT OFFICE - as Protext Filer but with mail-merge and

149.00

invoice generator module PROTEXT PCW

l		Australia	Overseas	
ĺ	Order value under \$20	\$1.00	\$2.50	
ļ	Order value from \$20 to \$50	\$3.50	\$6.00	
١	Order value over \$50	\$5.50	\$10.00	

#### PCW continued -

Į	STARTRACK - tracks you through 88 constellation	ons and
	more than 600 stars	54.95
	STOCKMARKET - watch your investments	79.95
	SUPERTYPE II - 8 new different typestyles for us CP/M, LocoScript 1/2, LocoMail and Mini Office F files	
	TAIT ACCOUNTING SYSTEM - small business [	Debtors,
	Creditors and Invoicing	99.00
	TEMPDISC - a disc full of instant templates explo Script to the full. Provides a wide range of headin agendas, invoices, borders and documents:	

Tempdisc 1 (needs Loco1)	59.95
Tempdisc 2 (needs Loco2)	59.95
Tempdisc 8.2 (needs Loco2, Locomail	
and 8512)	67.95
Tempdisc 9 (for 9512)	67.95
TOUCH 'n' GO - typing tutor	69.00

#### **PCW PERIPHERALS**

8256/512 'Seal 'n' Type' KEYBOARD PROTECT Stops damaging spills etc.	OR 29.95
9512 'Seal 'n' Type' KEYBOARD PROTECTOR	
Stops damaging spills etc.	29.95
CPS8256 SERIAL INTERFACE for PCWs for com	ımun-
ications or adding extra printers	145.00
AMX MOUSE plus interface - the most popular ar after peripherals for your PCW, especially with Sto	p Press
	165.00
PCW JOYSTICK INTERFACE from Kempston	49.95
SCANNER - Master Pack - a scanning device whi to a PCW printer head to copy photos or other art Master Scan software and MasterPaint, a powerfu package. Compatible with Desktop Publisher, FSE	work, Il graphics
Newsdesk International (8256 and 8512s only)	279.00
SCREEN FILTER	29 95

#### PCW DUST COVERS

Australian made vinyl fabric dust covers complete for the following PCWs:	
8256/8512 monitor, keyboard and printer	55.00
9512 monitor, keyboard and printer	60.00

#### **PCW TASMAN RANGE**

69.95
49.00
39.00
69.95

#### PCW CONSUMABLES

PCW 8000s PRINTER RIBBONS Black Carbon/Multistrike or Nylon Coloured Nylon - Blue, Red or Green	19.95 24.95
PCW 9000s PRINTER RIBBONS	
PCW 9000S PRINTER RIBBONS	
Black Carbon/Multistrike	15.95
Black Nylon	0,7000
Black Nylon	19.95
DAISY WHEELS FOR 9000s Prestige Pica 10; Prestige Elite 12; Courier 10;	40
Cubic Pica 10; Mini Gothic 15/Micro; Orator 90%	10;
Letter Gothic 10/12; Script 12 each	19.95

#### PCW LOCOMOTIVE PRODUCTS

3" DISC DRIVE CLEANING KIT

CF2 3" DISCS

LOCOSCRIPT 2 (latest) with manual	87.00
LOCOSCRIPT2 (latest) Disk only	49.95

59.95

89.00

Desk Top Publisher

Newsdesk International

19.95

7.25

each

#### mail order

PCW continued -		PC continued -		PC continued	
DCOSCRIPT 2 + LOCOSPELL2 pack	130.00	Abrams Battle Tank	54.95	Corruption	59
DCOMAIL2	105.00	ACE 2	33.50	Crazy Cars 2 †	59
DCOSPELL2	75.00	Action Service	54.95	Crossbow #	59
	73.00	Adventure 12 Series: 12 adventures + hint book	59.95	Crossbow - the Legend of Tell	54
ne following are for PCW 8000s using	A.:	Alien Syndrome	59.95	Crossword Magic (for XTs only)	69
ocoScript 2.12 and above (Please state 8000s		All Point Bulletin	59.95	Cycles, The †	64
PIN PRINTER DRIVER - suitable for most 24		Ancient Art of War #	74.95	Daley Thompson's Olympic Challenge	61
inters attached to 8000s	64.95	Airball (now supports EGA and VGA)	59.95	Dark Castle	49
RINTER CHARACTER SET DISC for defining n	ew	Airborne Ranger †	59.95	David Wolf	69
aracter sets	59.95	African Raiders	49.95	Dark Side	54 49
TRA PRINTER DRIVERS DISC containing a F	rinter File	After the War	<b>54.95</b> 39.95	Days of the Pharoah	5
every LocoScript2 compatible printer	59.95	Alf	39.95	Death Trak #	5
YBOARDS DISC to configure LocoScript2 to u	ISP	Amazon Annals of Rome #	64.95	Decision in Desert Def Con 5 (American 'Star Wars' defence)	5
nerican, Canadian, Danish, English, French, Ge		Apollo 18	59.95	Demon Stalkers	5
lian, Norwegian, Spanish or Swedish keyboard		Auto Duel	59.95	Destroyer †	4
h any nationality of LocoScript2.	59.95	Backgammon	24.95	Die Hard #	5
		Balance of Power 1990 † $\Delta$	69.95	Doctor Doom's Revenge †	5
COFILE/8000 - the resident 'pop-up' database		Ballistix	69.95	Doctor Ruth's Game of Good Sex (AO)	4
coScript2	110.00	Barbarian 2	59.95	Don't go Alone †	6
COFILE/LOCOMAIL 8000 - the 'pop-up' datab		Bard's Tale Vol 1 #	49.95	Double Dragon 2	5
ilmerging program in one pack	185.00	Bar Games †	59.95	Dragonworld	3
COFONT SET 1 adds nine extra fonts to your	matrix	Battle Chess (needs 640k) # $\Delta$	69.95	Dream Warrior	2
nter	75.00	Battle Hawks 1942 #	64.95	Driller	5
COFONT SET 2 adds a further set of five font	s to your	Battle Tech #	61.95	D&D series - Curse of the Azure Bonds #	6
trix printer	65.00	Battles of Napoleon	49.95	D&D series - Dragons of Flame #	5
· ·	59.95	Beyond the Black Hole #	69.95	D&D series - Dungeon Master's Assistant Vol 1	4
COKEY to customise your keyboard		Beyond Zork	59.95	D&D series - Dungeon Master's Assistant Vol 2	4
COMAIL SORTING PROGRAM	39.95	Billiards	52.95	D&D series - Heroes of the Lance #	4
COMAIL2 EXAMPLES DISC	17.50	Black Cauldron #	44.95	D&D series - Hillsfar #	6
COMAIL2 NEW USER GUIDE	54.95	Blade Warrior	61.95	D&D series - Pools of Radiance #	5
COMPLET RETAINED TO THE	34.55	Blockbuster	48.50	Earl Weaver's Baseball	4
following are for PCW 9512s		Blood money	59.95	Earl Weaver's Baseball Stats	3
ease state 9512 when ordering):		Blue angels (flight sim.)	59.95	Echelon	5
and the transfer of the control of t	لده و ماده اد ما د	Bomber	61.95	Elite	4
PIN PRINTER DRIVER - suitable for most 24 p		Bombuzal	59.95	Emmannuelle (AO)	3
nters attached to the 9512	64.95	Bruce Lee Lives	59.95	Eye of Horus #	Ē
INTWHEELS DISC allows the correct printing		Budokan #	59.95	F-15 †	
aracters from any printwheel supplied for the bi	uilt-in printer.	Cadaver	61.95	F-15 Strike Eagle II †	ė
	59.95	California Challenge (Test Drive 2 add-on) †	39.95	F-16 Falcon #	e
COFILE/9000 - the resident 'pop-up' database	for	California Games †	49.95	F-16 Combat Pilot †	
coScript2 on the 9512	110.00	California Raisins	49.95	F-19 Stealth Fighter †	10
YBOARDS DISC to configure LocoScript2 to u	150	Captain Blood †	69.95	F-29 Retaliator	6
erican, Canadian, Danish, English, French, Ge		Captain Power	29.95	Face Off (Ice Hockey) #	į
lian, Norwegian, Spanish or Swedish keyboard		Carrier Command †	59.95	Faery Tale Adventure #	4
y nationality of LocoScript2.	59.95	Cartooners	59.95	Fahrenheit 451	:
		Caveman UGH-lympics †	64.95	Fallen Angel #	
INTER DRIVER AND CHARACTER SETS su	100	Charlie Chaplin	69.95	Family Feud	4
le range of printers and printwheels used as ar		Chase HQ	61.95	Fantasy Pak - arcade, war and mazes	-
he built-in printer	59.95	Chessmaster 2100 #	69.95	Fast Break (Basketball)	
COMAIL SORTING PROGRAM	39.95	Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer †	54.95	Fiendish Freddie †	
COMAIL2 EXAMPLES DISC	17.50	Chuck Yeager's Adv. Flight Trainer + audio tape		Final Battle, The	6
		Circus Games †	59.95	Fire and Forget	
		Classic Quest Adventure Series:	55.55	Fire Brigade †	
—— PC —		Forestland	39.95	Fire Power #	
— FU —		Witch Hunt	39.95	First Expedition †	-
		Catacombs	39.95	Fish	
PC20 - PC1/2000 ser	ies	Cornucopia	39.95	Flight Simulator (MicroSoft version 3) †	
		Classic Arcades 2: with Penngo, Arnold	00.00	Flippit	
PC1512/1640 - PPC	S	and Grand prix	59.95	Galactic Conqueror	
and compatibles		Classic Invaders	29.95	Games, The - Summer Edition † △	
and companiones		Club Casino - 4 gambling programs	19.95	Garfield Trivia Game †	
Items marked with a "†" symbol are also available	lo in 2 5"	Codename Iceman (Sierra) #	61.95	Ghostbusters II	
disc format		Computer Yahtzee #	29.95	Gnome Ranger	
Items marked with a "#" symbol are supplied wit	h both	Colonel's Bequest (Sierra) # $\Delta$	61.95	Gold Rush †	
5.25" and 3.5" discs.	for a DCoo	Concentration	49.95	Gone Reel Fishin' #	(
Items marked with a "\( \Delta \)" symbol are not suitable	TOT & PC2U.	Conquest of Camelot (Sierra) #	61.95	Grand Prix Circuit #	
DO & COMPATIBLES CAMES		Convoy - road and transport games	19.95	Grave Yardage	
PC & COMPATIBLES GAMES		Somo, Toda and Hansport games	10.00	Greg Norman Ultimate Golf	
	00.05		7745	Gunship †	
00 leagues under the sea	39.95	Unless stated otherwise, please ac		Hardball 1 (Baseball)	
Helicopter Simulator #	52.95	following P and P charges to your ren	mittance:	Hardball 2 †	
4 - Off-Road Racing †	49.95	Australia (	Overseas		į
and Inches (Grid Iron)	44.95	Order value under \$20 \$1.00	\$2.50	Hard Drivin' † Harley Davidson ∆	
				DATIEV DAVIDSON /\	
and Inches Construction Set  O Tank Killer (flight sim.)	35.95 <b>69.95</b>	Order value from \$20 to \$50 \$3.50 Order value over \$50 \$5.50	\$6.00   \$10.00	Harpoon † $\Delta$	-

#### mail order

PC continued		PC continued		PC continued	
Harra Owent (Singer) # A	69.95	Perry Mason - Mandarin Murders	32.95	Stellar Crusade	69.95
Heros Quest (Sierra) # \( \Delta \)	64.95		59.95	Star Glider	59.95
Hitch Hiker's Guide to the Galaxy	59.95	PHM Pegasus † Pictionary #	59.95	Station Fall	47.95
HKM (Human Killing Machine) - CGA & VGA	69.96	Pirates	59.95	Stiegar	59.95
Horse Racing - strategy game Hoyles Book of Games #	52.95	Police Quest 1 #	59.95	Street Sports Baseball †	39.95
Hunt for Red October	49.95	Police Quest 2 # $\Delta$	59.95	Strider	61.95
Indiana Jones and the Temple of Doom	69.95	Populous #	59.95	Strike Force - airborne arcade action	19.95
Indiana Jones - Last Crusade (arcade) #	49.95	Portal	47.95	Sub Battle Simulator †	49.95
Indiana Jones - Last Crusade (arcade) # Indiana Jones - Last Crusade (graphic adv.) #	79.95	President Elect	69.95	Super Cars (Test Drive 2 add-on) †	39.95
Indianapolis 500 †	59.95	President is Missing	59.95	Superman	69.95
Ingrid's back	59.95	Professional 4 Soccer Simulations	44.95	Takedown (Wrestling) #	59.95
Inside Trader	59.95	Project Space Station	49.95	Tank#	69.95
International Team Sports - five Olympic events - coac		Prophecy #	61.95	Teenage Queen (Strip Poker) AO	49.95
and select the team then play the Games	59.95	Psychic War	69.95	Technocop	49.95
Inter Phase	59.95	Psycho - the trail to the Bates Motel	49.95	Test Drive 1	59.95
Into the Eagle's Nest	48.50	PT-109	64.95	Test Drive 2 #	61.95
Jack Nicklaus Golf	59.95	Quadralien	59.95	Test Drive 2 (add-on) Muscle Cars	39.95
Jack Nicklaus Courses Vol 1	39.95	Quest for Timebird	69.95	Tenth Frame	59.00
Jaws (from the movie)	59.95	Rack'em (Pool, Billiards, Snooker)	54.95	Terrarium	61.95
Jeopardy	49.95	Rainbow Warrior	59.95	Tetris #	62.95
Jet Fighter	69.95	Rambo III	69.95	Their finest hour (Battle of Britain sim.) †	69.96
Joan of Arc	52.95	Red Lightning	64.95	Thexder #	59.95
Journey (adventure) #	89.95	Rendezvous with Rama	32.95	Third Courier, The †	64.95
Karateka †	19.95	Rick Dangerous	59.95	Thud Ridge	49.95
Keef the Thief #	49.95	Road Runner	69.95	Thunderchopper †	89.95
Kampfgruppe	69.95	Robocop	59.95	Time and Magik	59.95
	59.95	Rodeo Games #	59.95	Times of Lore	59.95
King Arthur # Kings Quest 1 #	49.95	Santa Paravia - 15th century strategy	29.95	Titan	59.95
Kings Quest 2 #	49.95	Sapiens 15th centary strategy	69.95	Tomahawk (helicopter sim)	49.95
Kings Quest 3 #	49.95	Savage	59.95	Tongue of the Fat Man # (wrestling)	59.95
Kings Quest 4 (9x5.25" and 4x3.5") # Δ	79.95	Scavengers #	54.95	Total Eclipse	49.95
Knight Force †	69.95	Schultz Treasure	18.95	Ultima Trliogy (Ultima 1,2 & 3 + Hint Books)	69.95
	19.95	Scrabble de luxe	52.95	Ultima V	69.95
Kong Quest - four arcade classics	69.95	Scruples	43.95	Ultimate Golf	59.95
Kristal, The		Search for the Titanic	49.95		
Kult	59.95		69.95	UMS (War game simulator)	59.95
LA Crackdown †	39.95	Secret Agent		Untouchables, The	0/5
Lancelot	59.95	Serve and Volley	54.95	USS Stinger - submarine simulator	29.95
Laptop Computer Chess 3.5" only	52.95	Sherlock	61.95	Usurper, The	59.95
Leisure Suit Larry (AO) #	59.95	Shiloh	69.95	'Vette (Corvette simulator) # \Delta	69.95
Leisure Suit Larry II (AO) # $\Delta$	59.95	Shinobi	69.95	Volleyball Simulator	59.95
Leisure Suit Larry III (AO) #Δ	61.95	Shogun Silent Consider	52.95	Wall Street	59.95
Licence to Kill #	59.95	Silent Service	59.95	War in Middle Earth	57.95
Life and Death #	59.95	Silicon Dreams	59.95	Wargame Construction Kit	69.95
Lode Runner †	19.95	Silpheed #	52.95	WEC Le Mans	69.95
Lombard R.A.C Rally	59.95	Sim City #	84.95	Welltris # (Tetris style puzzle)	69.95
M1 Tank Platoon #	89.95	Skweek †	59.95	West Phaser (Wild West game +Light Gun)	89.95
Man Hunter - New York #	64.95	Sleeping Gods Lie	59.95	Wheel of Fortune	44.95
Man Hunter 2 - San Francisco#	61.95	Snow Strike †	39.95	Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego †	74.95
Maniac Mansion # (adv)	59.95	Slots and Cards - casino simulator	59.95	Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego †	84.95
Maze Adventures - four on one disc	19.95	Solomon's Key	69.95	Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego †	74.95
Mean Streets: adv. + arcade segments, supports VGA		Sorcerian #	61.95	Where in USA is Carmen Sandiego †	79.95
256 colours, superb graphics & digitised sound † $\Delta$	79.95	Sorceror Lord	59.95	Where time stood still	61.95
Mech Warrior #	59.95	Space Harrier	59.95	Who framed Roger Rabbit † △	54.95
Microprose Soccer †	59.95	Space Max	69.95	Wibarm - puzzle solving arcade action #	69.95
Millenium 2.2 (superb in CGA)	59.95	Space Quest 1 #	59.95	Wide World of Sports: a compilation of California C	
Mind Games	18.95	Space Quest 2 #	59.95	Games (Winter Ed.) and Games (Summer Ed.)	49.95
Mines of Titan (space adv) #	59.95	Space Quest 3 #	52.95	Windwalker	49.95
Mini Putt	49.95	Space Rogue †	59.95	Wizardry 5	79.95
Moonwalker (Michael Jackson film)	59.95	Speed Ball	64.95	Wizard's Crown	69.95
Moto Cross # △	59.95	Sports Spectacular: golf, gridiron, archery	19.95	Wierd Dreams	59.95
Murder Club †	79.95	Spitfire Ace	59.95	Wordsearch 2000	18.95
Murder on the Atlantic	29.95	Star Command	79.95	World Class Leaderboard Golf value pack	64.95
Murder in Venice	59.95	Star Flight 2 #	59.95	World Class Leaderboard with real sound #	69.95
Mystery of the Mummy	49.95	Star Quake (Amstrad j/stick port only)	59.95	World Class Leaderboard Courses 1,2 and 3	99.95
Nebulus	49.95	Star Ray	59.95	World Tour Golf †	45.95
Neuromancer	49.95	Star Trek: Promethian	49.95	Zac McKracken & alien mindbdrs (Hi-res) #	64.95
Never Mind	69.95	Star Trek 5: The final frontier †	69.95	Zork Trilogy (Zork 1, 2 and 3) #	69.95
Night Raider	59.95	Steel Thunder	61.95	Zork Zero #	69.95
Nine Princes in Amber	32.95				
Oil Imperium	59.95	Unless stated otherwise, please	add the	PC HINT BOOKS	
Omnicron Conspiracy #	79.95	following P and P charges to your i			
Ooze	49.95		Overseas	Gold Rush	13.95
Operation Neptune	59.95	Order value under \$20 \$1.00	\$2.50	Kings Quest 1	13.95
Paperboy	49.95	Order value from \$20 to \$50 \$3.50	\$6.00	Kings Quest 2	13.95
Pawn, The	69.95	Order value over \$50 \$5.50	\$10.00	Kings Quest 3	13.95
Personal Nightmare †	69.95			Kings Quest 4	13.95

PC continued		——— PC continued —		——— PC continued —	
Leisure Suit Larry 1	13.95	Micro Maths - advanced		Money Manager PC - cash book including graphic	s 79.00
Leisure Suit Larry 2	13.95	for Years 9-11 students	59.95		3 13.00
Manhunter - New York	13.95	Mixed up Mother Goose #	59.95	Moneymate - a well organised personal finance	
Maniac Mansion	14.95	Number Fun 1 (5 to 15 yrs) #	34.95	management package handling up to 10 bank acc	
Neuro mancer	13.95	ONCE UPON A TIME SERIES: for children (6 - 12) to		25 credit cards , 200 income/expense categories, i	0 0.
Police Quest 1	13.95	edit and print their own book.	J WITE,	cash flow etc. (can use mouse) #	119.00
Police Quest 2	13.95	Volume 1	69.95	Personal Excellence Package - a serious approa	
Space Quest 1	13.95	Volume 2	69.95	assessing your thinking skills, IQ, mental performa	
Space Quest 2	13.95			aptitudes	109.00
Space Quest 3		Physics (12-16 yrs)	39.95	Personal Cardbox Plus †	349.00
	13.95	Puzzle Story Book #	49.95 49.95	Protext PC #	169.00
Zac McKracken & the alien mindbenders	14.95 24.95	Race Car Arithmetic		Protext Filer PC	59.95
Zork Trilogy (Zork 1,2 and 3)	24.95	Reading and Me - suitable for ages 4 to 7 containing		Protext Office	79.95
DO BURGET GAMES		modules: Letters and Phonics, Words and Sentend and Reading Readiness	49.95		
PC BUDGET GAMES		Rhyming Note Book #	49.95	<b>RAM JET EXECUTIVE</b> - gives PC1512 only a disc print buffer, screen accelerator	69.00
Arondo 1: Diefall Artillans Cook and V Mina	14.00	Sesame Street series - covers problem solving, predi		7-21	
Arcade 1: Pitfall, Artillery, Goob and X-Wing	14.99	logic & reasoning	icting,	Scratchpad Plus †	99.00
Arcade 2: Munchman, Bowling and Depth charge	14.99	Ernie's Big Splash (4-6 yrs)	39.95	Sage Series (fully supported in Australia) †	
Arcade Bonanza: Frog, Pac-em, Tank & Red Alert	14.99	Astro Grover (3-6 yrs)	39.95	Bookkeeper	299.00
Board Games	14.99	Grover's Animal Ad (4-6 yrs)	39.95	Accountant	449.00
California Golf	19.95	Big Bird's Delivery (3-6 yrs)	39.95	Accountant (network version)	900.00
Enterprise	19.95	Ernie's Magic Shapes (4-6 yrs)	39.95	Accountant Plus	749.00
		Pals around Town (4-6 yrs)	39.95		1200.00
Knight Games	19.95	Science & Engineering - examples	49.95	Accountant Plus (network version)	
Master Blaster: Paratrooper, Round 42 & Rockets	14.99		59.95	Financial Controller	1149.00
Mind Challenge: Concentration, Magie, Hide-away		Ships Ahoy	39.95	Financial Controller (network version)	2500.00
and Mindscan	14.99	Spelling Fun 1 (5 to 15 yrs) #	39.95	Payroll (up to 999 employees)	599.00
Motobike Madness	19.95	Stepping Stones Series Level 1 - ages 2 to 4 - letters, number & words	E0.0E	Sales Force Management †	199.00
Pub Pool	19.95		59.95	Stockmarket - watch your shares	79.95
		Level 2 - ages 5 to 7 - words, maths & sentences	59.95		
Sink the Bismark: Computer Battleships & Naval Trivi	a 14.99	Ten Little Robots	49.95	Swiftcalc - Spreadsheet + sideways printing †	59.95
Space Battles: Space War, Meteor Shower, Moon		Typing Tutor 4 #	62.95	Tait Accounting - small business accounting with	
Lander and Space Zombies	14.99	Word Fun 1 (5 to 15 yrs) #	39.95	Creditors and Invoicing	129.00
Space Games	14.99	Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego †	74.95	TBM (formerly ABC Business Pack) - an Austra.	lian
Strategy Games: Ruler, Killer Bees, Engineer, Sabota	age and	Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego †	79.95	supported integrated accounting and stock control	package
Vampire	14.99	Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego †	74.95	with many extras	499.00
World Darts	19.95	Where in USA is Carmen Sandiego †	79.95	Top Copy - word processing with spell checker ar	nd
Trong build	15.55	DO BUGINESS		mail merge	69.00
PC EDUCATION		PC BUSINESS		Twin Advanced - integrated spreadsheet (like Lot	tus),
TO EDOOM TON		Ability Plus †	299.00	graphics and database	159.00
Alphabet Zoo	59.95	Upgrade to Ability Plus for existing Ability users			
Better Maths (12-16 yrs)	39.95	(Original disks and manual required for proof)	224.00	PC UTILITIES	
Better Spelling (9- Adult)	39.95				
Biology (12-16 yrs)	39.95	Ability †	169.00	3-D GAME MAKER	49.95
Birds 'n' Bees	39.95	AutoSketch (CAD system) †	249.00	AWARD WARE - certificates, banners, cards Des	igner
Build a Book	39.95	Bankmate - manages personal finances and recond	iles		49.95
Chemistry (12-16 yrs)	39.95	your bank account. Includes pop-up calculator. #	59.95	BANNER MANIA # (for colour printers too)	59.95
Computerease - tutorial on PC	19.95	Brainstorm †	99.00	CREDIT CARD ACCOUNTING SYSTEM	29.95
COMPUTEREASY EDUCATION SERIES:	10.00	Business Dynamics - primer	39.95		25.50
Maths Climbers	19.95	Capital Budgetting †	199.00	DISCO HARD DISK MENU SYSTEM - creates	1 34
Mr. DOS	19.95			personalised menus, runs common DOS comman	
Read Easy	19.95	Cardbox PC †	149.00	one keypress.	99.00
Spell Castle	19.95	Cardbox Plus Standard †	895.00	EXPERT SERIES:	
Type and Learn	19.95	Chartman - business graphics	99.00	Disc Tools	39.95
Create with Garfield - design posters, cartoons or labe		Condor 1 Jnr †	149.00	Filer	39.95
200 pieces of Garfield and friends art †	69.95	Contactmate- productivity package which controls		Money Power	39.95
		Contactinate productivity partiage times control	69.95	PC Protection	39.95
		personal & business contacts #		I O I TOTOGOTION	03.30
Delta Drawing	52.95	personal & business contacts #		Dodost Typing	20 05
Delta Drawing Dinosaur Discovery #	52.95 49.95	Corporate Finance †	199.00	Perfect Typing	
Delta Drawing Dinosaur Discovery # Fraction Action	52.95	Corporate Finance † Desktop Accountant †	199.00 450.00	Personal Finance	39.95
Delta Drawing Dinosaur Discovery # Fraction Action FUN SCHOOL 2 SERIES (Reviewed Jul 89)	52.95 49.95 69.95	Corporate Finance †	199.00		39.95
Delta Drawing Dinosaur Discovery # Fraction Action FUN SCHOOL 2 SERIES (Reviewed Jul 89) Under 6	52.95 49.95 69.95 49.95	Corporate Finance † Desktop Accountant †	199.00 450.00	Personal Finance	39.95 39.95
Delta Drawing Dinosaur Discovery # Fraction Action FUN SCHOOL 2 SERIES (Reviewed Jul 89) Under 6 6 to 8	52.95 49.95 69.95 49.95 49.95	Corporate Finance † Desktop Accountant † Financial Accounting for non-Accountants †	199.00 450.00 199.00 299.00	Personal Finance Personal Forms	39.95 39.95
Delta Drawing Dinosaur Discovery # Fraction Action FUN SCHOOL 2 SERIES (Reviewed Jul 89) Under 6 6 to 8 Over 8	52.95 49.95 69.95 49.95	Corporate Finance † Desktop Accountant † Financial Accounting for non-Accountants † In-house accountant †	199.00 450.00 199.00 299.00	Personal Finance Personal Forms Personal Publisher Personal Skills	39.95 39.95 39.95
Delta Drawing Dinosaur Discovery # Fraction Action FUN SCHOOL 2 SERIES (Reviewed Jul 89) Under 6 6 to 8 Over 8 The above FUN SCHOOL 2 items are also available	52.95 49.95 69.95 49.95 49.95 49.95	Corporate Finance † Desktop Accountant † Financial Accounting for non-Accountants † In-house accountant † Masterfile PC version 3 standard - the most popul database for Amstrad PCs and compatibles #	199.00 450.00 199.00 299.00 ar 199.00	Personal Finance Personal Forms Personal Publisher Personal Skills Writer	39.95 39.95 39.95 39.95
Delta Drawing Dinosaur Discovery # Fraction Action FUN SCHOOL 2 SERIES (Reviewed Jul 89) Under 6 6 to 8 Over 8 The above FUN SCHOOL 2 items are also available in 3.5" format if requested. The cost of each unit is	52.95 49.95 69.95 49.95 49.95 49.95 53.95	Corporate Finance † Desktop Accountant † Financial Accounting for non-Accountants † In-house accountant † Masterfile PC version 3 standard - the most popul database for Amstrad PCs and compatibles # Masterfile PC version 3 full - the standard version	199.00 450.00 199.00 299.00 dar 199.00 with	Personal Finance Personal Forms Personal Publisher Personal Skills Writer FILE RESCUE PLUS	39.95 39.95 39.95 39.95 39.95 69.95
Delta Drawing Dinosaur Discovery # Fraction Action FUN SCHOOL 2 SERIES (Reviewed Jul 89) Under 6 6 to 8 Over 8 The above FUN SCHOOL 2 items are also available in 3.5" format if requested. The cost of each unit is Grammar Examiner	52.95 49.95 69.95 49.95 49.95 49.95 53.95 59.95	Corporate Finance † Desktop Accountant † Financial Accounting for non-Accountants † In-house accountant † Masterfile PC version 3 standard - the most popul database for Amstrad PCs and compatibles # Masterfile PC version 3 full - the standard version an integrated word processing module included #	199.00 450.00 199.00 299.00 dar 199.00 with 269.00	Personal Finance Personal Forms Personal Publisher Personal Skills Writer FILE RESCUE PLUS GO! SERIES (all contain Computer ToolBox utility	39.95 39.95 39.95 39.95 39.95 69.95
Delta Drawing Dinosaur Discovery # Fraction Action FUN SCHOOL 2 SERIES (Reviewed Jul 89) Under 6 6 to 8 Over 8 The above FUN SCHOOL 2 items are also available in 3.5" format if requested. The cost of each unit is Grammar Examiner In search of the most amazing things	52.95 49.95 69.95 49.95 49.95 49.95 53.95 59.95 59.95	Corporate Finance †  Desktop Accountant †  Financial Accounting for non-Accountants †  In-house accountant †  Masterfile PC version 3 standard - the most popul database for Amstrad PCs and compatibles #  Masterfile PC version 3 full - the standard version an integrated word processing module included #  Mini Office Personal - integrated database, wordpro	199.00 450.00 199.00 299.00 dar 199.00 with 269.00 occessor,	Personal Finance Personal Forms Personal Publisher Personal Skills Writer FILE RESCUE PLUS GO! SERIES (all contain Computer ToolBox utility GO! START - four function calculator, letter writ	39.95 39.95 39.95 39.95 39.95 69.95
Delta Drawing Dinosaur Discovery # Fraction Action FUN SCHOOL 2 SERIES (Reviewed Jul 89) Under 6 6 to 8 Over 8 The above FUN SCHOOL 2 items are also available in 3.5" format if requested. The cost of each unit is Grammar Examiner In search of the most amazing things Joshua's Reading Machine: for ages 4 to 7 with parent	52.95 49.95 69.95 49.95 49.95 49.95 53.95 59.95 59.95	Corporate Finance † Desktop Accountant † Financial Accounting for non-Accountants † In-house accountant † Masterfile PC version 3 standard - the most popul database for Amstrad PCs and compatibles # Masterfile PC version 3 full - the standard version an integrated word processing module included #	199.00 450.00 199.00 299.00 dar 199.00 with 269.00	Personal Finance Personal Forms Personal Publisher Personal Skills Writer FILE RESCUE PLUS GO! SERIES (all contain Computer ToolBox utility GO! START - four function calculator, letter writ typewriter, computer toolbox, address filer, note	39.95 39.95 39.95 39.95 69.95 ) ter and epad, maze
Delta Drawing Dinosaur Discovery # Fraction Action FUN SCHOOL 2 SERIES (Reviewed Jul 89) Under 6 6 to 8 Over 8 The above FUN SCHOOL 2 items are also available in 3.5' format if requested. The cost of each unit is Grammar Examiner In search of the most amazing things Joshua's Reading Machine: for ages 4 to 7 with parer participation - also includes three adventures in Jos	52.95 49.95 69.95 49.95 49.95 49.95 53.95 59.95 59.95 shua's	Corporate Finance † Desktop Accountant † Financial Accounting for non-Accountants † In-house accountant † Masterfile PC version 3 standard - the most popul database for Amstrad PCs and compatibles # Masterfile PC version 3 full - the standard version an integrated word processing module included # Mini Office Personal - integrated database, wordpro	199.00 450.00 199.00 299.00 dar 199.00 with 269.00 occassor, 99.95	Personal Finance Personal Forms Personal Publisher Personal Skills Writer FILE RESCUE PLUS GO! SERIES (all contain Computer ToolBox utility GO! START - four function calculator, letter writ typewriter, computer toolbox, address filer, note game, print function for printing envelopes and	39.95 39.95 39.95 39.95 69.95 ) ter and epad, maze address
Delta Drawing Dinosaur Discovery # Fraction Action FUN SCHOOL 2 SERIES (Reviewed Jul 89) Under 6 6 to 8 Over 8 The above FUN SCHOOL 2 items are also available in 3.5" format if requested. The cost of each unit is Grammar Examiner In search of the most amazing things Joshua's Reading Machine: for ages 4 to 7 with parer participation - also includes three adventures in Jostinker Tales	52.95 49.95 69.95 49.95 49.95 49.95 53.95 59.95 59.95 shua's 59.95	Corporate Finance † Desktop Accountant † Financial Accounting for non-Accountants † In-house accountant † Masterfile PC version 3 standard - the most popul database for Amstrad PCs and compatibles # Masterfile PC version 3 full - the standard version an integrated word processing module included # Mini Office Personal - integrated database, wordprospreadsheet and label printer  Unless stated otherwise, please add t	199.00 450.00 199.00 299.00 ar 199.00 with 269.00 occessor, 99.95	Personal Finance Personal Forms Personal Publisher Personal Skills Writer FILE RESCUE PLUS GO! SERIES (all contain Computer ToolBox utility GO! START - four function calculator, letter writ typewriter, computer toolbox, address filer, note	39.95 39.95 39.95 39.95 69.95 ) ter and epad, maze address
Delta Drawing Dinosaur Discovery # Fraction Action FUN SCHOOL 2 SERIES (Reviewed Jul 89) Under 6 6 to 8 Over 8 The above FUN SCHOOL 2 items are also available in 3.5" format if requested. The cost of each unit is Grammar Examiner In search of the most amazing things Joshua's Reading Machine: for ages 4 to 7 with parer participation - also includes three adventures in Jos Tinker Tales Kids on Keys	52.95 49.95 69.95 49.95 49.95 49.95 59.95 59.95 ont shua's 59.95 59.95	Corporate Finance † Desktop Accountant † Financial Accounting for non-Accountants † In-house accountant † Masterfile PC version 3 standard - the most popul database for Amstrad PCs and compatibles # Masterfile PC version 3 full - the standard version an integrated word processing module included # Mini Office Personal - integrated database, wordpro	199.00 450.00 199.00 299.00 ar 199.00 with 269.00 occessor, 99.95	Personal Finance Personal Forms Personal Publisher Personal Skills Writer FILE RESCUE PLUS GO! SERIES (all contain Computer ToolBox utility GO! START - four function calculator, letter writ typewriter, computer toolbox, address filer, note game, print function for printing envelopes and	39.95 39.95 39.95 39.95 69.95 ) ter and epad, maze address 29.95
Delta Drawing Dinosaur Discovery # Fraction Action FUN SCHOOL 2 SERIES (Reviewed Jul 89) Under 6 6 to 8 Over 8 The above FUN SCHOOL 2 items are also available in 3.5" format if requested. The cost of each unit is Grammar Examiner In search of the most amazing things Joshua's Reading Machine: for ages 4 to 7 with parer participation - also includes three adventures in Jos Tinker Tales Kids on Keys Lex, Wizard of Words (Ages 10 to 99) #	52.95 49.95 69.95 49.95 49.95 49.95 59.95 59.95 59.95 shua's 59.95 59.95 39.95	Corporate Finance † Desktop Accountant † Financial Accounting for non-Accountants † In-house accountant † Masterfile PC version 3 standard - the most popul database for Amstrad PCs and compatibles # Masterfile PC version 3 full - the standard version an integrated word processing module included # Mini Office Personal - integrated database, wordprospreadsheet and label printer  Unless stated otherwise, please add t	199.00 450.00 199.00 299.00 ar 199.00 with 269.00 occssor, 99.95 he	Personal Finance Personal Forms Personal Publisher Personal Skills Writer FILE RESCUE PLUS GO! SERIES (all contain Computer ToolBox utility GO! START - four function calculator, letter writtypewriter, computer toolbox, address filer, note game, print function for printing envelopes and lists	39.95 39.95 39.95 39.95 69.95 ) ter and epad, maze address 29.95 nos, reports
Delta Drawing Dinosaur Discovery # Fraction Action FUN SCHOOL 2 SERIES (Reviewed Jul 89) Under 6 6 to 8 Over 8 The above FUN SCHOOL 2 items are also available in 3.5" format if requested. The cost of each unit is Grammar Examiner In search of the most amazing things Joshua's Reading Machine: for ages 4 to 7 with parer participation - also includes three adventures in Jostinker Tales Kids on Keys Lex, Wizard of Words (Ages 10 to 99) # Magic Maths (4-12 yr) CGA	52.95 49.95 69.95 49.95 49.95 49.95 53.95 59.95 59.95 59.95 59.95 39.95 39.95	Corporate Finance † Desktop Accountant † Financial Accounting for non-Accountants † In-house accountant † Masterfile PC version 3 standard - the most popul database for Amstrad PCs and compatibles # Masterfile PC version 3 full - the standard version an integrated word processing module included # Mini Office Personal - integrated database, wordprot Spreadsheet and label printer  Unless stated otherwise, please add t following P and P charges to your remitt Australia Over Value under \$20 \$1.00 \$2	199.00 450.00 199.00 299.00 dar 199.00 with 269.00 cocessor, 99.95 he ance:	Personal Finance Personal Forms Personal Publisher Personal Skills Writer FILE RESCUE PLUS GO! SERIES (all contain Computer ToolBox utility GO! START - four function calculator, letter writypewriter, computer toolbox, address filer, note game, print function for printing envelopes and lists GO! WRITE - prompts for business letters, meninvitations, calendars, banners and address for	39.95 39.95 39.95 39.95 69.95 ) ter and epad, maze address 29.95 mos, reports ms 29.95
Delta Drawing Dinosaur Discovery # Fraction Action FUN SCHOOL 2 SERIES (Reviewed Jul 89) Under 6 6 to 8 Over 8 The above FUN SCHOOL 2 items are also available in 3.5" format if requested. The cost of each unit is Grammar Examiner In search of the most amazing things Joshua's Reading Machine: for ages 4 to 7 with parer participation - also includes three adventures in Jos Tinker Tales Kids on Keys Lex, Wizard of Words (Ages 10 to 99) #	52.95 49.95 69.95 49.95 49.95 49.95 59.95 59.95 59.95 shua's 59.95 59.95 39.95	Corporate Finance †  Desktop Accountant †  Financial Accounting for non-Accountants †  In-house accountant †  Masterfile PC version 3 standard - the most popul database for Amstrad PCs and compatibles #  Masterfile PC version 3 full - the standard version an integrated word processing module included #  Mini Office Personal - integrated database, wordprospreadsheet and label printer  Unless stated otherwise, please add t following P and P charges to your remitt Australia Over Order value under \$20 to \$50 \$3.50 \$6	199.00 450.00 199.00 299.00 ar 199.00 with 269.00 occssor, 99.95 he ance:	Personal Finance Personal Forms Personal Publisher Personal Skills Writer FILE RESCUE PLUS GO! SERIES (all contain Computer ToolBox utility GO! START - four function calculator, letter writ typewriter, computer toolbox, address filer, note game, print function for printing envelopes and lists GO! WRITE - prompts for business letters, men	39.95 39.95 39.95 39.95 69.95 ) ter and epad, maze address 29.95 mos, reports ms 29.95

799.00 plus freight of \$35.00

\$1199.00 plus freight of \$45.00

\$1499.00 plus freight of \$50.00

369.00

595 00

689 00

1145.00

550.00

835.00

95.00

345.00

695.00

185.00

185.00

195.00

345.00

675.00

295.00

115.00

21.95

13.95

28 95

30.95

9.95

23.95

23.95

29 65

23 05

19.95

24.95

17.95

17.95

17.95

30.95

17.95

27 05

37.95

39.50

35.95

37.95

#### PC continued — PC continued — PC continued — AMSTRAD PC20 RANGE accurate, with auto return centring and fine tuning to adjust ready made forms for planning retirement, savings, car 29.95 movement control, long life variable resistor control, two fire expense, loans, etc. buttons, suitable for hand held control The PC20 is an IBM PC-XT compatible with 512k RAM, 8MHz HOME ORGANISER - with Inventory, Shopping list, Librarian 16 bit processor, a built-in modulator and cable for use with a KONIX SPEED KING - hand-held (in the left hand) for a 14 99 and Planner standard TV (CGA only), single 3.5" 720k floppy drive, parallel natural grip and total control. Microswitched twin fire buttons IANKEY TYPING TUTOR - crash course # 69.95 centronics printer port and an expansion socket for an externa positioned under trigger fingers. Free or self centring solid 69.95 IANKEY TYPING TUTOR - for 2 finger typists # 3.5" or 5.25" drive. steel shaft. Autofire feature. (The PC20 was reviewed in Issue 56 - Sept '89) MAIL SHOT PLUS - with graphical layout 99 00 MASTERING YOUR PC - a DOS & Typing tutorial 39.95 Please note that with the exception of the Amstrad PC20 PC20 unit only all other Amstrad PCs require a joystick card to be fitted PERSONAL BANKING RECONCILER 29.95 PC20 + colour monitor PC20 + colour monitor with PERSONAL POSSESSIONS INVENTORY 29 95 DMP3160 printer PRINT MAGIC † 49 95 MISCELLANEOUS PRINT SHOP - over one million copies sold of this easy to MATH CO-PROCESSORS DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANERS use personal graphics package. 8 type styles, 9 borders, 3.5" for PPC, PC20 or PC2000s 17.95 dozens of pictures to create personal cards etc. † 8087-2 XT - 8MHz 5.25" for PC1512/1640 17 95 PRINT SHOP COMPANION - adds a calendar to Print Shop 80287-8 AT - 8MHz JOYSTICK GAMES CARD: Easily fitted - allows the use of an (monthly and weekly formats) plus facility to edit existing 80287-10 AT - 10MHz Print Shop graphics † 84 95 IBM style joystick on your Amstrad 49.95 80387-16 16MHz PC1512/1640 'SEAL 'N' TYPE KEYBOARD PROTECTOR PRINT SHOP GRAPHIC LIBRARIES MICROSOFT RANGE Stops damaging spills and dust Disk 2 - symbols for hobbies, occupations, 54.95 MODEM - Amstrad's MC2400 (V21, V22, V22 bis and V23 travel, music and health † Chart + 2400 bps). Works with any IBM compatibleand comes with Holiday Edtn - 70 graphics for Christmas, Excel for Windows # communications software Hanukkah, New Year, 10 new typefaces, 14 Learning DOS + 54 95 borders & 12 full panel designs † Multiplan # **DUST COVERS** School & Business Edtn - over 100 eve-catching pictures Project # for the office or student environment † 54.95 Australian made vinyl fabric dust covers in light grey for the QuickBasic Compiler † PRINT POWER - multi fonts & borders 69 95 following equipment: (please state your printer) QuickC + PUBLISH-IT - a fully integrated, full featured desktop PC1512 or PC1640 monitor and keyboard 36.00 Windows 286 + publisher with page layout, word processing, typesetting and PC20 system/keyboard 18.00 Windows 386 # graphics all in one package. Accepts imports from Word, PC2086 monitor/system and keyboard 39 00 WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3 graphic files. Over 1200 possible Word + typestyle to choose from. PC2286/2386 mon/system and keyboard 39 00 Works # PUBLISH-IT LITE - a simpler version of Publish-It having all DMP3160 or LQ3500 17.00 Word Exchange † the main features for those wanting to do straightforward DMP4000 or LQ5000 30.00 89 95 publishing for practical purposes. Epson LX-800 or Star NX-1000 17 00 SPLASH - a VGA paint program with over 256000 colours BOOKS — Epson LQ500 17.00 which makes full use of the incredible high quality VGA graphics. 60 pattern and brush sizes, flip, stretch, fill, zoom, DISK DRIVES/CARDS merge.Compatible with most DTP programs # 199 00 **CPC TITLES** Tasword PC - word processor † 99.00 FOR PC1512 or PC1640 Tas-spell PC - spell checker † 95.00 Advanced User Guide (The PHDs also suit PC2086s without hard disks) Childs' Guide to the Amstrad Micro Tas-print PC - style writer † 95.00 20mb Portable Hard Drive on a card \* 849.00 Disc System, The Amstrad CPC 464 95.00 Tas-sign PC - sign maker † 30mb Portable Hard Drive on a card \* 929.00 Filing Systems and D/Bases for the CPC464 40mb Portable Hard Drive on a card \* 95.00 1249.00 Tascopy PC - graphics editor † High Energy Programs for the Amstrad 20mb Internal Hard Disc 649 00 PC PUBLIC DOMAIN Ins and Outs of the Amstrad \* Add \$15 for certified post and insurance (\$25 overseas) Machine Language for the Absolute Beginner PC-SOFT #1 - 19 Basic2 utilities and games- 5.25" 12.50 Practical "C" 720k 3.5" int. disc drive \*\* 289 00 PC-SOFT #2 - 8 games for all Amstrad PCs - 5.25" 12.50 Ready made Machine Language routines 720k 3.5" Ext. disc drive \*\* 385.00 3.5" 15.00 Starting Basic - Bk 1 360k 5.25" Disc drive kit \*\* 375.00 PC-SOFT #3 - 24 utilities for all Amstrad PCs - 5.25" 12.50 Sound, Graphics & Handling - Bk 2 3.5" 15.00 Watson's Notes Series (for younger readers) FOR PC20 and PC2086 12.50 PC-SOFT #4 - 6 games for all Amstrad PCs - 5.25" Book 1: First Steps in Basic 360k 5.25" External disc drive \*\* 299.00 3.5" 15.00 Book 2: Exploring Basic 720k 3.5" External disc drive \*\* 299.00 PC-SOFT #5 - 23 utilities for all Amstrad PCs - 5.25" 12.50 Book 3: Computer Games 3.5" 15.00 Whole Memory Guide - 464 FOR PC2286 and 2386 1.2 mb 5.25" External disc drive \*\* 385.00 PC JOYSTICKS **LOGO TITLES** 1.44mb 3.5" External disc drive \*\* 385.00 ANKO PRECISION JOYSTICK: top of the range - with free \*\* Add \$10 for certified post and insurance (\$20 overseas) LOGO Pocketbook floating or auto centring operation modes, dual axis trim Practical Logo on the Amstrad controls for accurate control of cursor/aiming/movement, two Using DR Logo on the Amstrad fire buttons on base and one on stem and rubber feet for Unless stated otherwise, please add the **PCW TITLES** 49.95 following P and P charges to your remittance: ANKO STANDARD JOYSTICK: mid-range priced joystick

Order value under \$20

Order value over \$50

39 95

Order value from \$20 to \$50

Australia Overseas

\$2.50

\$6.00

\$10.00

\$1.00

\$3.50

\$5.50

Advanced LocoScript on the PCWs

Desktop Publishing with the PCW

and Mini Office Professional

All in one business computing with the PCW

with fire button on base and one on the stem, dual axis trim

controlsfor accurate movement, and rubber feet for surface

JUNBO JOYSTICK: the smallest inthe range but just as

arip

BOOKS continued	·	—— ВС	OKS contin	ued		MAGS continued		
Locomail User Guide - new version	54.95	Using GEM on the		55		l 00 l 00	lss. 61 - Feb 90	
LocoScript Pocketbook	17.95		the Amstrad PC1512/1			lss. 60 - Jan 90	each 4.50	
LocoScript2 and the Amstrad PCW		Using Printers on the		29				
Computers - a complete guide	43.00	Word Processing u	sing GEM Write	45	<sup>95</sup> A!	AMSTRAD COMPUTER USER		
LocoScript2/LocoMail/LocoSpell:						(English imported m	ag.)	
assignments and solutions	32.95		<u>OTHERS</u>					
Mallard Basic - Introduction and					Jan/Feb 85	March 85	April 85	
Reference by Locomotive Software	39.50	Computer Viruses		49		November 85	December 85	
Mastering the Amstrad PCW 8256/8512	32.25	Computers and the	Law	65		February 86	May 86	
Pocket Wordstar	30.95	Introducing dBase		o/s	September 86	November 86	January 88	
PCW Machine Code	39.95	Managing your Cor	nputing: a practical har	ndbook 50	00 February 88	March 88	April 88each 4.50	
Program your PCW	32.95	Microcomputer - tro	oubleshooting & repair	48	95		each 4.50	
Jsing Databases on the PCW	35.95							
Vord Processing with the PCW	27.95					DIMIDE	20	
			OURSI	<b>-</b> C		BINDER	15 —	
CP/M TITLES		<b>—</b> C	CONSI	_0 —				
CP/M Plus Handbook - Operator's and Programmer's guide for the Amstrad CPC6128 and PCW 8256 and PCW 8512 (Soft 971) by Digital Research Inc. Over 500 pages of		Complete intoducti	ons comprising audio to	apes, disks and		white vinyl with THE AMS and spine. Protects twelve		
			MACHINE SPECIF		Silver on hone a	nu spine. Flotects twelve	r copies. 12.33	
everything you need to know about CP/M Plus. I	ncludes a	Amstrad PC 1512	and 1640	50	95 MICA	CELL AN	IEALIC	
GSX supplement	52.95	Amstrad PPC 512		59		CELLAN	VECUS	
Choosing & Using CP/M Business			and 640		95			
Software (for PCWs)	35.95	Amstrad PC20			95 MINI SUPER C	LEANER - a small hand-	held vacuum and/or	
		Amstrad PC 2086	0/0540 with Land Carint		blower to clean	out difficult to reach area	as such as a keyboard	
PC TITLES			6/8512 with LocoScript			d pipette attachments sur		
		Amstrad PCW 951	2 with LocoScript 2	59	95 Requires 2 x 1.	5 volt batteries - not supp	olied 27.95	
Abacus Books for Beginners:			OTHER COURSE					
GW-Basic for beginners	36.95		OTHER COURSE	3	_			
Lotus 1-2-3 for beginners	36.95		DOM		os — \	<b>OUCHE</b>	RS —	
Microsoft Works for beginners	36.95	CP/M Computing of				COOLIF	-110	
Microsoft Word for beginners	36.95	Complete intro to I	BM PC/XT/AT & compa	its. 59	95	! ! !!	th fau hiuthalaua /	
MS-DOS for beginners	36.95					ers are an ideal git		
Unix and Xenix for beginners	36.95				any other	occasion for that	matter) which a	
Ventura for beginners	36.95	N//	4GAZIN	JFS -	lows the r	ecipient to make	his or her ow	
Abacus Quick Reference Guides		1417	TUALII	ILU.		omputer merchar		
dBase III	24.95		FUE AMOTDAD III	· ED				
GW-Basic	24.95		THE AMSTRAD US	PEH	Any value	of voucher (over	\$20) can be pu	
Lotus 1-2-3	24.95	lss. 01 - Feb 85	lss. 03 - Apr 85	lss. 04 - May		ut must be used t		
MS-DOS	24.95	lss. 06 - Jul 85	lss. 07 - Aug 85	each 3		Mail Order service		
MS Word	24.95							
IVIO VVOIG	24.33	les 10 - Nov 85	lss 11 - Dec 85	lss. 12 - Jan	- liser Comr	outer Shop, our ret	an ontiet in Mon,	

		THE AMSTRAD USER			
lss.	01 - Feb 85	lss. 03 - Apr 85	Iss. 04 - May 85		
lss.	06 - Jul 85	lss. 07 - Aug 85	each 3.00		
lss.	10 - Nov 85	lss. 11 - Dec 85	lss. 12 - Jan 86		
Iss.	13 - Feb 86	lss. 14 - Mar 86	lss. 15 - Apr 86		
Iss.	16 - May 86	lss. 17 - Jun 86	lss. 18 - Jul 86		
Iss.	19 - Aug 86	Iss. 20 - Sep 86	lss. 21 - Oct 86		
			each 3.50		
lss.	22 - Nov 86	lss. 23 - Dec 86	lss. 24 - Jan 87		
Iss.	25 - Feb 87	Iss. 26 - Mar 87	lss. 27 - Apr 87		
Iss.	28 - May 87	lss. 29 - Jun 87	lss. 30 - Jul 87		
Iss.	31 - Aug 87	lss. 32 - Sep 87	lss. 33 - Oct 87		
			each 3.75		
lss	34 - Nov 87	Iss. 35 - Dec 87	lss. 36 - Jan 88		
Iss	37 - Feb 88	lss. 38 - Mar 88	lss. 39 - Apr 88		
Iss	40 - May 88	lss. 41 - Jun 88	lss. 42 - Jul 88		
Iss	43 - Aug 88	lss. 44 - Sep 88	lss. 45 - Oct 88		
Iss	46 - Nov 88	lss. 47 - Dec 88	lss. 48 - Jan 89		
Iss	49 - Feb 89	Iss. 50 - Mar 89	lss. 51 - Apr 89		
Iss	52 - May 89	lss. 53 - Jun 89	lss. 54 - Jul 89		
	. 55 - Aug 89	lss. 56 - Sep 89	lss. 57 - Oct 89		
	. 58 - Nov 89		each 4.25		

24.95

32.00

36.95

35.95

39.95

44.00

55.00 44.00

75.00

46.65

39.95

69.95

49.50

54.95

32.95

29.95

29.95

34.95

39.95

29.95

Unless stated otherwise, please add the following P and P charges to your remittance:

Australia Overseas Order value under \$20 \$1.00 \$2.50 Order value from \$20 to \$50 \$3.50 \$6.00 \$10.00 Order value over \$50 \$5.50

Waverley.

To order by mail, send your cheque, money order or credit card number with expiry date, along with your name and address (this is to where the voucher will be posted) to our address shown below.

#### THE AMSTRAD USER 641 High Street Road, Mount Waverley, Vic 3149

Phone: (03) 233 9661

Bankcard, Mastercard or Visa accepted.

Word Perfect

Amstrad PC1512 - User's Guide

Adv. Basic2 Programs on the Amstrad PC

Basic2 User Guide by Locomotive Software

Business Computing with the PC1640

Communications with the Amstrad PC DOS Plus Reference Guide for PC-DOS, MS-DOS

PC System Programming for developers:

PC1640 Technical Reference Manual

PPC Technical Reference Manual

Simple Basic2 Programs on the

Using the Amstrad PC 1512/1640

Using Ability on the Amstrad PC

Using DOS Plus on the Amstrad PC1512

Using desktop publishing on the Amstrad PC

Amstrad PC1512/1640

an encyclopaedia for DOS programmers

Exploiting MS-DOS on Amstrad

PC and IBM compatibles

Lotus Agenda

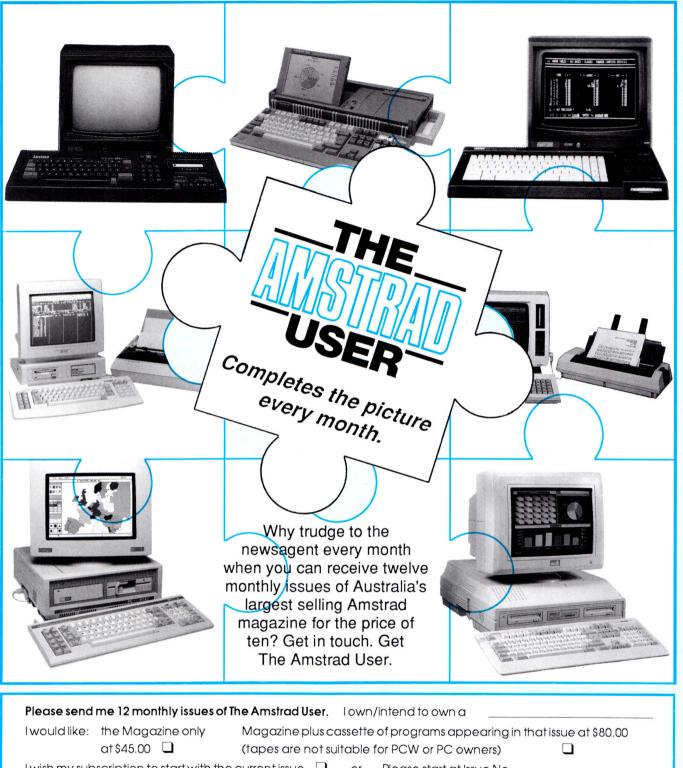
Program your PC

and CP/M Programmers from Digital Research

Amstrad PPC Companion

**Business Presentation** 

Graphics on the PC1512



Please send	me 12 monthly issues of	<b>The Amstrad User</b> . I own/intend to own	na		
I would like:	the Magazine only at \$45.00 $\Box$				
I wish my sub	oscription to start with the	current issue $\square$ or Please start $\circ$	at Issue No		
l enclose a c	cheque 🔲 or please o	harge my Bankcard, Mastercard or Visc	a □ for \$		
The number	is	The card expires on			
Name	ame Phone number				
Address					
			Post Code		
Ret		ISTRAD USER, 641 High Street Road, N			

For subscriptions to Papua New Guinea, New Zealand, Solomon Islands, Vanuatu or New Caledonia please add \$24 airmail. For Fiji, Brunei, French Polynesia, Indonesia, Kiribati, Malaysia, Nauru, Niue, Samoa, Singapore, Tokelau Islands or Tonga please add \$30 airmail.

## MASTERFILE 8000

#### FOR ALL AMSTRAD PCW COMPUTERS

MASTERFILE 8000, the subject of so many enquiries, is now available through The Amstrad User from Campbell Systems in the UK.

MASTERFILE 8000 is a totally new database product. While drawing on the best features of the CPC versions, it has been designed specifically for the PCW range. The resulting combination of control and power is a delight to use.

Other products offer a choice between fast but limited capacity RAM files, and large capacity but cumbersome fixed-length, direct access disc files. MASTERFILE 8000 and the PCW RAM disc combine to offer high capacity with fast access to variable-length data. File capacity is limited only by the size of your RAM disc.

A MASTERFILE hallmark is the provision of multiple, user-designed display formats. This flexibility remains, but now it's even easier. With MASTERFILE 8000 you design your formats "live"; no more questionnaires, just move your format effects around the screen using the cursor keys!

Record updating is even easier than before - just steer your cursor to any field on the screen and then insert/erase/alter as required.

Special options are provided for handling dates and surnames, and column totals can be generated.

All screen work is done graphically - and hence we offer unique panel, box, and ruled line options. Choose the line spacing at pixel resolution - you will be amazed how much clearer 9-pixel lines are than the usual 8-pixels. (Study the picture.) And all this faster than CP/M normally lets you paint the screen! PCW printer functions, under menu control, are provided.

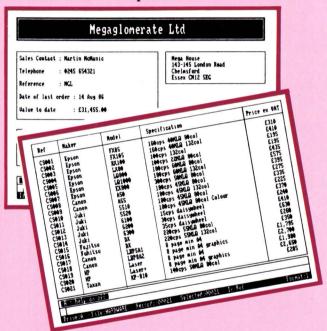
British U 493 Meste Glouceste GL9 SJN			Contact: M	452 6 ike H Alter data Erase data DE Assign to set First page Next page EMI
Invoice	Tax point	Anount	Date paid	Co Go to record number
12004	20 Aug 87	£235.00	♦2 Oct 87	Print single record
12399	29 Aug 87	£98.00	02 Oct 87	Erase record
12450	01 Oct 87	£305.00		rel Show ce-sequenced
12453	21 Oct 87	£133.00		Rotate format
12533	03 Nov 87	£1,004.50		Go to search Exit to main menu
12598	10 Nov 87	£355.65		Exit to nath hello
12703	11 Nov 87	£200.00		
12782	11 Nov 87	£39.20		
12839	04 Dec 87	£883.55	04 Dec 87	Cash with order
lotals:		£3,253.90		

Keyed files are maintained automatically in key sequence, with never any need to sort. You can have unkeyed files too, where records can be inserted at any point in the file.

Any file can make RELATIONAL references to up to EIGHT read-only keyed files, the linkage being effected purely by the use of matching file and data names.

You can import/merge ASCII files (e.g. from MASTERFILE III), or export any data (e.g. to a word processor), and merge files. For keyed files this is a true merge, not just an append operation. By virtue of export and re-import you can make a copy of a file in another key sequence. New data fields can be added at any time.

File searches combine flexibility with speed. (MASTERFILE 8000 usually waits for you, not the other way around.) You can even assign subsets of a file into one or more of seven pigeon-holes for subsequent reference or further manipulation.



MASTERFILE 8000 is totally menu-driven, fully machine-coded, and comes with example files and a detailed manual. We claim (modestly) that you will not find another filing system with such power, flexibility, and friendliness.

MASTERFILE 8000 costs \$119.00 (excluding postage and packing).

Bankcard, Mastercard or Visa orders are welcome, written or telephoned, quoting the card name, number and expiry date.

Send your order now to:

THE AMSTRAD USER 1/641 High Street Road Mount Waverley Victoria 3149 Tel: (03) 233 9661